



LAKE COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

IIILE PAGE
Independent Auditor's Report1
Prepared by Management:
Management's Discussion and Analysis5
Basic Financial Statements:
Government-Wide Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position
Statement of Activities
Fund Financial Statements:
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds24
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual Developmental Disabilities Board Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual Board of Alcohol, Drug Addiction & Mental Health Services Fund (ADAMHS Board)
Statement of Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

LAKE COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TITLE	PAGE
Prepared by Management:	
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) – Traditional Plan Last Five Years	106
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) – Combined Plan Last Five Years	107
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) Last Five Years	108
Schedule of County Pension Contributions Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) – Traditional Plan Last Six Years	
Schedule of County Pension Contributions Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) – Combined Plan Last Six Years	110
Schedule of County Pension Contributions State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) Last Six Years	111
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) Last Two Years	112
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) Last Two Years	113
Schedule of County OPEB Contributions Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) Last Six Years	114
Schedule of County OPEB Contributions State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) Last Six Years	115
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	116
Federal Awards Expenditures Schedule	117
Notes to the Federal Awards Expenditures Schedule	125

LAKE COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TITLE	PAGE
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters	
Required by Government Auditing Standards	127
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control	
Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	129
Schedule of Findings	133





Lausche Building, 12th Floor 615 Superior Avenue, NW Cleveland, Ohio 44113-1801 (216) 787-3665 or (800) 626-2297 NortheastRegion@ohioauditor.gov

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Lake County 105 Main Street Painesville, Ohio 44077

To the Board of County Commissioners:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate discretely presented component units and remaining fund information of Lake County, Ohio (the County), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' Government Auditing Standards. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Lake County Independent Auditor's Report Page 2

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate discretely presented component units and remaining fund information of Lake County, Ohio as of December 31, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General Fund, Developmental Disabilities Board Fund, and Board of Alcohol, Drug Addiction & Mental Health Services (ADAMHS Board) Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note C to the financial statements, during 2018, the County adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the County's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The Federal Awards Expenditures Schedule presents additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and is not a required part of the financial statements.

The schedule is management's responsibility, and derives from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Lake County Independent Auditor's Report Page 3

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 24, 2019, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Keith Faber Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

September 24, 2019

This page intentionally left blank.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

The discussion and analysis of Lake County's financial performance provides an overall review of the County's financial activities for the year ended December 31, 2018. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the County's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the County's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for 2018 are as follows:

In total, net position increased \$14,944,342. Net position of governmental activities increased \$11,746,062, which represents a 6 percent increase from 2017. Net position of business-type activities increased \$3,198,280 or 1 percent from 2017.

General revenues accounted for \$130,347,877 in revenue or 54 percent of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services, grants and contributions accounted for \$108,991,612 or 46 percent of total revenues of \$239,339,489.

Total assets of governmental activities increased by \$40,442,930, and total assets of business-type activities increased by \$8,075,573.

The County had \$182,897,387 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$64,379,599 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. Additional general revenues of \$130,163,850 were sufficient to offset the remainder of the total expenses, thus resulting in the net position increase disclosed above.

For 2018, the County adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB), resulting in the restatement of beginning net position from the previously reported \$486,058,245, to \$426,522,817.

The County's total net pension liability decreased to \$96,025,841 from \$137,809,784 and the OPEB liability increased to \$65,275,031, from \$60,432,163, a combined decrease of almost \$37 million. For more information on this liability see Notes J and K to the basic financial statements.

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand Lake County as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

The *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities* provide information about the activities of the whole County, presenting both an aggregate view of the County's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what dollars remain for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the County's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of Lake County, the General Fund is the most significant fund.

Reporting the County as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains information about the funds used by the County to provide services to our citizens, the view of the County as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2018?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answers this question. These statements include all non-fiduciary assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by private sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when the cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the County's net position and the change in that net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader whether, for the County as a whole, the financial position of the County has improved or diminished. However, in evaluating the overall position of the County, non-financial information such as changes in the County's tax base and the condition of County capital assets will also need to be evaluated.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the County is divided into three kinds of activities:

- Governmental Activities Most of the County's programs and services are reported here
 including general government, judicial and public safety, public works, human services,
 health and community and economic development and all departments with the exception
 of our Water, Wastewater and Solid Waste funds.
- Business-Type Activities These services have a charge based upon the amount of usage. The County charges fees to recoup the cost of the entire operation of its Water, Wastewater and Solid Waste funds as well as all capital expenses associated with these facilities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

• Component Units – The County includes financial data of Deepwood Industries, Inc. (the Workshop) and the Lake County Port Authority (the Port Authority). The Workshop is a legally separate, non-profit organization served by a self-appointing board of trustees. The Workshop, under a contractual agreement with the Lake County Developmental Disabilities Board, provides a comprehensive program of services, including employment for developmentally disabled citizens. The Port Authority was created during 2007 for the purpose of promoting projects that will provide for the creation of jobs and employment opportunities and improve the economic welfare of the people residing in Lake County. The Port Authority has a seven member Board of Directors. The component units are separate and may buy, sell, lease and mortgage property in their own name and can sue or be sued in their own name.

Reporting on the County's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the County's major funds. The County uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the County's most significant funds. The County's major governmental funds are the General Fund, the Developmental Disabilities Board Fund (DD Board), and the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board Fund (ADAMHS Board).

Governmental Funds: Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for the governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains a multitude of individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the major funds, which were identified earlier. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 24-30 of this report.

Proprietary Funds: The County maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its Water, Wastewater and Solid Waste operations.

Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its central purchasing, mailroom, and vehicle maintenance departments as well as for its self-insurance programs for prescription, dental and medical coverage. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included with governmental activities in the County-wide financial statements. The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 31-34 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds: Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the County. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that of the proprietary funds. The County's fiduciary funds are agency funds and the fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 35 of this report.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements: The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the governmental-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 36-104 of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

Government-wide Financial Analysis

The following provides a summary of the County's Net Position for 2018 and 2017:

Table 1 - Net Position

		Gove	Governmental Business-Type										
		Ac	tivitie	s	_	Ac	tivitie	es	_		Total		
				(Restated)	-			(Restated)	-			(Restated)	
	_	2018	_	2017		2018	_	2017	_	2018		2017	
Assets													
Current and Other Assets	\$	277,458,089	\$	251,160,374	\$	66,523,167	\$	67,078,352	\$	343,981,256	\$	318,238,726	
Capital Assets	_	160,111,556	_	145,966,341	-	244,858,974	_	236,228,216	-	404,970,530	_	382,194,557	
Total Assets	_	437,569,645	_	397,126,715	_	311,382,141	_	303,306,568	-	748,951,786		700,433,283	
Deferred Outflows of Resource	S												
Deferred Refunding Loss		161,251		184,848		-		-		161,251		184,848	
Pension		20,376,567		45,555,005		3,624,792		8,174,144		24,001,359		53,729,149	
OPEB	_	4,235,064	_	757,425	-	743,248	_	139,310	-	4,978,312		896,735	
Total Deferred Outflows	-	24,772,882	_	46,497,278	-	4,368,040	_	8,313,454	-	29,140,922		54,810,732	
Liabilities													
Current and Other Liabilities		10,330,037		8,347,216		22,027,066		13,874,674		32,357,103		22,221,890	
Net Pension Liability		81,442,300		116,840,289		14,583,541		20,969,495		96,025,841		137,809,784	
Net OPEB Liability		55,306,344		51,179,632		9,968,687		9,252,531		65,275,031		60,432,163	
Other Long Term Liabilities	_	37,657,446	_	29,037,774	-	27,660,810	_	33,243,137		65,318,256		62,280,911	
Total Liabilities	_	184,736,127	_	205,404,911	_	74,240,104	_	77,339,837	-	258,976,231		282,744,748	
Deferred Inflows of Resources													
Deferred Inflows - Revenues		49,312,223		44,074,397		-		-		49,312,223		44,074,397	
Pension		19,944,086		1,673,835		3,517,230		228,218		23,461,316		1,902,053	
OPEB	_	4,133,179			-	742,600	_		-	4,875,779			
Total Deferred Inflows	_	73,389,488	_	45,748,232	_	4,259,830	_	228,218	-	77,649,318		45,976,450	
Net Position													
Net Investment													
in Capital Assets		130,815,834		128,296,883		211,559,474		205,539,644		342,375,308		333,836,527	
Restricted		156,677,456		139,332,850		-		-		156,677,456		139,332,850	
Unrestricted	_	(83,276,378)	_	(75,158,883)	-	25,690,773	_	28,512,323		(57,585,605)		(46,646,560)	
Total Net Position	\$_	204,216,912	\$_	192,470,850	\$ _	237,250,247	\$_	234,051,967	\$	441,467,159	\$	426,522,817	

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the County at December 31, 2018 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." For 2018, the County adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the County's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the County's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

- 1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
- 2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the County is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the County's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

As a result of implementing GASB 75, the County is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$441,467,159 (\$204,216,912 in governmental activities and \$237,250,247 in business type activities) as of December 31, 2018.

A large portion of the County's net position \$342,375,308 (78 percent) reflect its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, building, infrastructure and machinery and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets themselves cannot be used to pay these liabilities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

An additional portion of net position, \$156,677,456 (35 percent), represent resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of (\$57,585,605) of unrestricted net position may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

As of December 31, 2018, the County is able to report positive balances in two of three categories of net position as a whole, however, unrestricted governmental net position was negative due to the inclusion of the net pension and OPEB liabilities. The County would have reported positive balances in all categories of net position in 2018 and 2017 without the inclusion of these liabilities.

Total assets increased \$48,518,503 which represented a 7 percent increase over 2017. Total assets of governmental activities increased \$40.4 million primarily due to an increase in capital assets of \$14.1 million.

Total assets of business-type activities increased \$8.1 million primarily due to an \$8.6 million increase in capital assets.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

Table 2 -	Chanae	in Not	Position
rame z -	Cnange	m nei	rosuwn

	018	2017	2019	2017		
		2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Program Revenues:			•			
Charges for Services and						
Operating Assessments \$26	5,588,728	\$26,438,007	\$42,441,118	\$41,233,013	\$69,029,846	\$67,671,020
Operating Grants, Contributions						
and Interest 35	,497,461	31,817,488	-	-	35,497,461	31,817,488
Capital Grant and Contributions	2,293,410	2,326,538	2,170,895	2,241,286	4,464,305	4,567,824
Total Program Revenues 64	,379,599	60,582,033	44,612,013	43,474,299	108,991,612	104,056,332
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes 47	,409,130	45,994,243	-	-	47,409,130	45,994,243
Sales Tax 37	,132,926	36,764,986	-	-	37,132,926	36,764,986
Conveyance Tax	3,608,007	3,883,454	-	-	3,608,007	3,883,454
Lodging Tax	2,007,934	1,577,762	-	-	2,007,934	1,577,762
Grants and Entitlements						
not Restricted 24	,976,633	26,269,846	-	-	24,976,633	26,269,846
Investment Earnings	,085,100	1,457,494	-	-	4,085,100	1,457,494
Miscellaneous 10),944,120	7,651,297	184,027	186,000	11,128,147	7,837,297
Total General Revenues 130	,163,850	123,599,082	184,027	186,000	130,347,877	123,785,082
Total Revenues 194	,543,449	184,181,115	44,796,040	43,660,299	239,339,489	227,841,414
Program Expenses						
General Government 23	3,009,558	22,839,340	-	-	23,009,558	22,839,340
Judicial and Public Safety 53	3,555,117	53,610,438	-	-	53,555,117	53,610,438
Public Works 16	5,284,337	19,561,211	-	-	16,284,337	19,561,211
Human Services 71	,657,737	72,990,059	-	-	71,657,737	72,990,059
Health 15	5,024,311	15,202,700	-	-	15,024,311	15,202,700
Community & Econ. Development	2,517,717	2,499,013	-	-	2,517,717	2,499,013
Interest and Fiscal Charges	848,610	708,287	-	-	848,610	708,287
Water	-	-	16,005,609	14,905,996	16,005,609	14,905,996
Wastewater	-	-	19,251,196	18,885,020	19,251,196	18,885,020
Solid Waste	-	_	6,240,955	4,804,159	6,240,955	4,804,159
Total Program Expenses 182	2,897,387	187,411,048	41,497,760	38,595,175	224,395,147	226,006,223
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position						
Before Transfers 11	,646,062	(3,229,933)	3,298,280	5,065,124	14,944,342	1,835,191
Transfers	100,000	100,000	(100,000)	(100,000)		_
Change in Net Position 11	,746,062	(3,129,933)	3,198,280	4,965,124	14,944,342	1,835,191
Net Position - January 1 (Restated) 192	2,470,850	N/A	234,051,967	N/A	426,522,817	N/A
Net Position - December 31 \$204	1,216,912	\$192,470,850	\$237,250,247	\$234,051,967	\$441,467,159	\$426,522,817

The information necessary to restate the 2017 beginning balances and the 2017 OPEB expense amounts for the effects of the initial implementation of GASB 75 is not available. Therefore, 2017 expenses still include OPEB expense of \$896,735 computed under GASB 45. GASB 45 required recognizing pension expense equal to the contractually required contributions to the plan. Under GASB 75, OPEB expense represents additional amounts earned, adjusted by

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

deferred inflows/outflows. The contractually required contribution is no longer a component of OPEB expense. Under GASB 75, the 2018 statements report negative OPEB expense of \$5,648,302.

Consequently, in order to compare 2018 total expenses to 2017, the following adjustments are needed:

Total 2018 Program Expenses under GASB 75	\$224,395,147
OPEB Expense under GASB 75	(5,648,302)
Adjusted 2018 Program Expenses	218,746,845
Total 2017 Program Expenses under GASB 45	226,006,223
Decrease in Program Expenses not Related to OPEB	(\$7,259,378)

Total governmental activities expenses decreased from \$187,411,048 in 2017 to \$182,897,387 in 2018. Of the total \$183 million in governmental activities expenses, \$26,588,728 was covered by direct charges to users of the services. A significant portion of those charges are for fees charged for the collection of property taxes throughout the County, fines and forfeitures related to judicial activity, licenses and permits associated with building inspectors, recording fees for deeds and title fees. Judicial and public safety charges for services include fees for prisoner housing and fines and forfeitures related to judicial activity. Human service charges for services include those provided to clients of the DD Board and the Children's Services Fund. Motor vehicle license fees comprise the majority of public works charges.

For governmental activities, operating grants and contributions increased from \$31,817,488 in 2017 to \$35,497,461 in 2018 due to an increase in grants received. In 2018 property taxes and sales tax both increased versus 2017. Real estate conveyance taxes decreased by \$0.3 million in 2018, which represents a 7 percent decrease, which reflects a slightly declining housing market in the County. The lodging tax increase of \$0.4 million is primarily due to an increase in the tax from 3 percent to 5 percent, as passed by the County Commissioners. Investment earnings increased by \$2.6 million from the prior year while miscellaneous revenue increased by 44 percent, primarily due to an increase in refunds/reimbursements on capital projects. Charges for services to users in the business-type activities amounted to \$42,441,118 and an additional \$2,170,895 was received during the year for grants and contributions for operating and capital expenses. These two revenue sources more than offset the \$41,497,760 in expenses for business-type activities.

The human services program is the largest program and accounted for \$71,657,737 of expenditures for governmental activities, or 39 percent, of that total. The activity of the County's DD Board comprises more than half of the expenditure total for this program. Expenditures in the human services program decreased \$1.3 million in 2018, as compared to 2017. The judicial and public safety program and the general government program account for the largest number of departments within programs and, between these two programs,

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

expenditures remained flat increasing only \$114,897 in 2018 as compared to 2017. The decrease in expenditures for all three of these programs is primarily due to the decrease in the net pension liability and related pension expense. The public works program accounts for the maintenance and repairs of County roads and bridges. The majority of the health program is the activity of the ADAMHS Board as well as the operations of the Dog Warden. The community and economic development program primarily accounts for federal and state grants related to housing rehabilitation, business development and other community projects. This program realized an increase in expenses of \$18,704. Interest and fiscal charges on debt amounted to \$0.8 million in 2018, which was consistent with 2017.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds: The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$183,047,663. \$16,578,193 of this total amount constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for appropriation at the County's discretion within certain legal constraints and purpose restrictions. The remainder of fund balance is either non-spendable, restricted, committed or assigned to indicate that it is not available for new spending.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$16,595,729 while the total fund balance was \$40,948,915. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents approximately 32 percent of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 78 percent of that same amount.

The fund balance of the County's General Fund increased by \$2.2 million during the current fiscal year. Overall General Fund revenues increased in 2018 by \$3.6 million as compared to the previous year. The primary reason for this increase is an increase in interest and miscellaneous revenue. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in fines and forfeitures. All other revenue sources had nominal increases or decreases. Transfers to other governmental funds for operating purposes amounted to \$13.7 million during 2018.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

With respect to the fund balances of the other major governmental funds, the DD Board Fund decreased by \$0.4 million primarily due to transfers out of \$4.5 million. The fund balance of the ADAMHS Board Fund decreased by \$61,271 primarily because of increased expenditures in 2018.

Proprietary Funds: The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The Water Fund had unrestricted net position at the end of the year of \$5,025,525, which was a 54 percent decrease from 2017, before restatement. This decrease was primarily due to the inclusion of the net OPEB liability of \$4,738,203, which has a corresponding decrease on unrestricted net position. Unrestricted net position for the Wastewater Fund amounted to \$8,523,533 which was a 45 percent decrease as compared to 2017, before restatement, which is also the result of including the net OPEB liability of \$4,922,808. The Solid Waste Fund's unrestricted net position amounted to \$12,141,715, an increase of \$915,984, before restatement, which is due to an increase in operating revenues. The recognition of a long-term liability for the closure and postclosure costs of the County's landfill, as required by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, increased by \$0.4 million. Operating revenues for all proprietary funds increased from \$41,383,816 to \$42,625,145, or nearly 3 percent, in 2018 as compared to 2017 while operating expenses also increased by \$2,953,635, or 8 percent. The revenue increase is primarily due to an increase in charges for services revenue within all three funds. The inclusion of the net OPEB liability and related deferred inflows/outflows were a significant factor in the increase of operating expenses.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

Budgeting is prescribed by the Ohio Revised Code. Essentially the budget is the County's appropriations which are restricted by the amounts of anticipated revenues certified by the Budget Commission in accordance with the Revised Code. Final budgeted revenues and other financing sources increased by \$10,878,265 as compared to the original budget for a total increase of 20 percent, primarily due to increases in the estimates for sales tax, conveyance taxes, intergovernmental revenue and investment earnings. Actual revenues and other financing sources received were \$300,475 more than the final certification.

Final budgeted expenditures and other financing uses increased from the original budget. However, actual expenditures and other financing uses were \$2,136,585 less than final budgeted appropriations, which amounted to a 3 percent reduction from the final expenditure budget. The final budgeted appropriations increase was due mostly to an increase in transfers out. The transfers were needed to promote economic development throughout the County.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets:

Table 3 shows 2018 values compared to 2017.

Table 3
Capital Assets at December 31
(Net of Accumulated Depreciation)

	Governmental Activities				-Type ties	Total				
	2018		2017	2018		2017		2018	i i	2017
Land	\$ 3,150,279	\$	3,150,279	\$ 4,602,592	\$	4,602,592	\$	7,752,871	\$	7,752,871
Construction in Progress	29,543,578		14,515,778	27,045,017		19,368,472		56,588,595		33,884,250
Land Improvements	243,833		206,513	41,487		50,261		285,320		256,774
Building & Other Structures	45,798,420		48,260,275	-		-		45,798,420		48,260,275
Furniture and Equipment	16,350,494		16,925,353	2,169,948		2,386,265		18,520,442		19,311,618
Infrastructure	65,024,952		62,908,143	-		-		65,024,952		62,908,143
Utility Plant in Service	-		-	210,999,930		209,820,626		210,999,930		209,820,626
Total Capital Assets	\$ 160,111,556	\$	145,966,341	\$ 244,858,974	\$	236,228,216	\$	404,970,530	\$	382,194,557

The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of December 31, 2018, amount to \$342,375,308 (net of accumulated depreciation and related debt). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, equipment and machinery, roads, highways, bridges, utility service lines and related operating facilities and the County landfill. Utility Plant in Service in the business-type activities includes all utility buildings and service lines associated with such operations.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Road and bridge infrastructure improvements for the County Engineer's office totaling \$6.1 million.
- Six new school busses for the Developmental Disabilities Board, totaling \$570,786 and additional road vehicles totaling \$129,345.
- Two new dump trucks for the County Engineer's department totaling \$274,407.
- New dispatch console units for the Central Communications department totaling \$168,370.
- Five new patrol cars for the Sheriff's department totaling \$137,348.
- Road vehicles for various departments totaling \$174,634.
- New utility lines and other infrastructure improvements for business-type activities totaling \$9.3 million.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

- Various road vehicles and construction equipment for the Sanitary Engineer's department totaling \$348,084.

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note F of this report.

Debt

Table 4 below summarizes the County's long-term obligations outstanding.

Table 4

Outstanding Long-term Obligations at Year End

		Governmental Activities					ness ctivi	-Type ties	Total			
	_	2018	_	2017	-	2018		2017	 2018		2017	
General Obligation Bonds	\$	8,405,000	\$	9,400,000	\$	2,138,656	\$	2,288,570	\$ 10,543,656	\$	11,688,570	
Special Assessment Bonds		6,601,344		7,216,430		_		-	6,601,344		7,216,430	
OWDA Loans		-		-		17,242,873		19,586,845	17,242,873		19,586,845	
Other Long-term Liabilities		481,679		529,465		1,116,249		1,090,156	1,597,928		1,619,621	
Capital Leases		407,699		523,562		_		-	407,699		523,562	
Notes Payable		13,400,000		-		12,801,722		7,723,001	26,201,722		7,723,001	
Unamortized Premium on Debt		487,505		543,735		-		-	487,505		543,735	
Landfill Closure & Postclosure		-		-		8,953,144		8,568,760	8,953,144		8,568,760	
Compensated Absences		10,586,961		10,824,582		1,684,847		1,708,806	12,271,808		12,533,388	
Net Pension Liability		80,739,247		116,840,289		14,447,629		20,969,495	95,186,876		137,809,784	
Net OPEB Liability	_	55,306,344	_	50,894,060		9,968,687		9,252,531	 65,275,031		60,146,591	
	\$_	176,415,779	\$	196,772,123	\$	68,353,807	\$	71,188,164	\$ 244,769,586	\$	267,960,287	

Of the debt outstanding at December 31, 2018, the general obligation bonds and notes are backed by the full faith and credit of the County and the special assessment bonds are debt that the County is liable for in the event of default by the property owner subject to the assessment. The Ohio Water Development Authority Loans (OWDA) are for water and wastewater utility improvements. The Other Long-term Liabilities are for water and wastewater utility improvements and road improvements. Capital leases are for the acquisition of capital assets which are paid for over the lease period. Compensated absences are unpaid leave benefits accumulated by County employees and are payable upon termination of employment, subject to certain restrictions.

Interest and fiscal charges amounted to 0.8 million of expenses for governmental activities.

The County's governmental long-term general obligations decreased by \$20,356,344, or 10 percent, in 2018. The County issued two notes totaling \$13,400,000 in 2018 for an administration building project and additional motor vehicles. The net pension liability decreased over \$36.1 million from the prior year resulting in the large overall decrease.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

The long-term obligations for business-type activities decreased by \$2,834,357, or 4 percent, during 2018. The County issued \$102,972 in Ohio Public Works Commission Loans during 2018 for business-type activities, \$557,419 in Ohio Water Development Authority loans and a \$0.4 million increase was recorded for the landfill closure and post-closure costs. During the year, the County retired \$7.7 million in business-type activities long-term notes and also reissued \$12.8 million in business-type activities notes. The net pension liability decreased over \$6.5 million from the prior year resulting in the overall decrease.

The County maintains an "Aa1" credit rating from Moody's Investor Services, Inc. The overall debt margin at December 31, 2018 was \$122.4 million with an unvoted total debt margin of \$36.2 million. Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note H of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

As previously stated, the fund balance in the General Fund increased in 2018 as a result of interest and miscellaneous revenue increases. Due to increases in federal and state funding cutbacks in recent years, the Commissioners and the department heads have worked diligently in reducing expenses. The Commissioners are reviewing all "non-statutorily" mandated expenditure functions to determine what can be further reduced and/or eliminated, and they are stringently monitoring all expenses and are curtailing travel and equipment purchases unless absolutely needed.

The County's portion of federal and state based revenue has also been affected by the economic conditions. The State of Ohio has experienced revenue losses and, as a result, has instituted cutbacks to state agencies and in their allocations to county and other local governments. These reduced federal and state funding/reimbursements for various programs have, in some cases, resulted in additional pressure on the General Fund balance, as well as several other County funds.

The County supports expansion of local businesses and has begun many initiatives in recent years to further their support by offering low interest loans to businesses through the Community and Economic Development Department and by working closely with regional partners to continue future expansion of local businesses and/or retainage or creation of additional jobs for Lake County.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Unaudited

Inflationary trends for the County improved in 2018. The unemployment rate for the County at the end of 2018 was 4.5 percent, which was a decrease from the 4.9 percent at the end of 2017. The County's rate compares favorably to the State rate of 4.9 percent at the end of 2018 but is slightly higher than the Federal rate of 4.1 percent. Lake County's economy has been resilient in contrast to other counties in the State of Ohio who are facing significant financial hardships and budget reductions. The key factor is the County's large retail market and its diversified commercial and industrial economic base. Residential new construction edged up again in 2018. The County is fortunate to have a fairly large amount of undeveloped land in the eastern and southern portions of the County which can hopefully house future new development once the economy improves.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Christopher A. Galloway, Lake County Auditor, 105 Main Street, Painesville, Ohio 44077, (440) 350-2532, or email at: auditor@lakecountyohio.gov, or visit the County Web Site at: http://www.lakecountyohio.gov.

LAKE COUNTY, OHIO Statement of Net Position December 31, 2018

71	Port athority 1,033,142 - 77,807 -
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents \$ 183,393,164 \$ 53,696,500 \$ 237,089,664 \$ 878,105 \$ Receivables: Property Taxes 51,554,820 - 51,554,820 -	-
Receivables: Property Taxes 51,554,820 - 51,554,820 - Sales Tax 6,197,069 - 6,197,069 - Accounts 648,412 6,585,412 7,233,824 75,911 Unbilled Accounts - 4,385,393 - Other Assets and Receivables - - - Special Assessments 13,131,000 - 13,131,000 - Accrued Interest 312,667 - 312,667 - Due from Other Governments 19,863,540 - 19,863,540 - Materials and Supplies Inventory 948,150 1,675,544 2,623,694 559	-
Sales Tax 6,197,069 - 6,197,069 - Accounts 648,412 6,585,412 7,233,824 75,911 Unbilled Accounts - 4,385,393 4,385,393 - Other Assets and Receivables - - - - - Special Assessments 13,131,000 - 13,131,000 - - Accrued Interest 312,667 - 312,667 - Due from Other Governments 19,863,540 - 19,863,540 - Materials and Supplies Inventory 948,150 1,675,544 2,623,694 559	- - 77,807 -
Accounts 648,412 6,585,412 7,233,824 75,911 Unbilled Accounts - 4,385,393 4,385,393 - Other Assets and Receivables - - - - - - Special Assessments 13,131,000 - 13,131,000 - - Accrued Interest 312,667 - 312,667 - - Due from Other Governments 19,863,540 - 19,863,540 -	77,807
Unbilled Accounts - 4,385,393 4,385,393 - Other Assets and Receivables - - - - Special Assessments 13,131,000 - 13,131,000 - Accrued Interest 312,667 - 312,667 - Due from Other Governments 19,863,540 - 19,863,540 - Materials and Supplies Inventory 948,150 1,675,544 2,623,694 559	
Special Assessments 13,131,000 - 13,131,000 - Accrued Interest 312,667 - 312,667 - Due from Other Governments 19,863,540 - 19,863,540 - Materials and Supplies Inventory 948,150 1,675,544 2,623,694 559	
Accrued Interest 312,667 - 312,667 - Due from Other Governments 19,863,540 - 19,863,540 - Materials and Supplies Inventory 948,150 1,675,544 2,623,694 559	513,350
Due from Other Governments 19,863,540 - 19,863,540 - Materials and Supplies Inventory 948,150 1,675,544 2,623,694 559	-
Materials and Supplies Inventory 948,150 1,675,544 2,623,694 559	15,000
	15,000
	_
Loans Receivable 483,276 - 483,276 -	-
Prepaid Items 218,978 48,366 267,344 13,589	10,413
Net Pension Asset 703,053 135,912 838,965 -	11,189
Nondepreciable Capital Assets 32,693,857 31,647,609 64,341,466 -	8,937,084
Depreciable Capital Assets (Net) 127,417,699 213,211,365 340,629,064 3,064	2,101,931
Total Assets 437,569,645 311,382,141 748,951,786 971,228	12,699,916
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Deferred Charge on Refunding 161,251 - 161,251 -	-
Pension 20,376,567 3,624,792 24,001,359 -	72,716
OPEB 4,235,064 743,248 4,978,312 -	22,639
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources 24,772,882 4,368,040 29,140,922 -	95,355
Liabilities	
Accounts Payable 2,956,107 1,012,214 3,968,321 30,246	63,062
Contracts Payable	24,639
Accrued Wages and Benefits 1,783,426 276,183 2,059,609 -	-
Matured Compensated Absences Payable 496,057 - 496,057 - Intergovernmental Payable 1,846,380 1,455,435 3,301,815 1,080	5 129
Intergovernmental Payable 1,846,380 1,455,435 3,301,815 1,080 Accrued Interest Payable 286,671 191,847 478,518 -	5,428 345
Unearned Revenue - 2,371,572 - 2,371,572 -	9,999
Other Payables 2,758	491,041
Customer Deposits - 443,134 443,134 -	-
Claims Payable 248,654 - 248,654 -	-
Long Term Liabilities: Due Within One Year 2,712,742 16,276,681 18,989,423 -	46,057
Due in More Than One Year:	40,037
Net Pension Liability 81,442,300 14,583,541 96,025,841 -	232,026
Net OPEB Liability 55,306,344 9,968,687 65,275,031 -	281,255
Other Amounts Due in More than One Year 37,657,446 27,660,810 65,318,256 -	126,600
Total Liabilities 184,736,127 74,240,104 258,976,231 34,084	1,280,452
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Property Taxes 49,312,223 - 49,312,223 -	-
Pension 19,944,086 3,517,230 23,461,316 -	85,836
OPEB 4,133,179 742,600 4,875,779 - Gain on Sale of Land	20,952 354,600
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 73,389,488 4,259,830 77,649,318 -	461,388
Net Position	·
	10,866,358
Restricted for:	.,,
Debt Service 9,398,863 - 9,398,863 -	-
Capital Projects 46,498,779 - 46,498,779 -	21,675
Other Purposes 8,540,522 - 8,540,522 13,705	176
Public Assistance/Human Services 50,246,354 - 50,246,354 - Roads & Bridges 3,208,725 - 3,208,725 -	-
Health Programs 6,299,206 - 6,299,206 -	_
Judicial/Public Safety Grants/Programs 9,563,178 - 9,563,178 -	-
Economic Development 4,881,335 - 4,881,335 -	-
Children's Services Programs 3,182,451 - 3,182,451 -	-
Other Public Works Activity 14,858,043 - 14,858,043 -	165 000
	165,222
Unrestricted (Deficit) (83,276,378) 25,690,773 (57,585,605) 920,375	

Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

			Program Revenues								
Primary Government	Expenses			Charges for Services & Operating Assessments		Operating Grants, Contributions & Interest		Capital Grants & ontributions			
Governmental Activities:											
General Government	\$	23,009,558	\$	6,787,899	\$	43,805	\$	_			
Judicial & Public Safety	Ψ	53,555,117	Ψ	11,356,662	Ψ	3,026,234	Ψ	494,739			
Public Works		16,284,337		5,373,724		7,887,814		1,798,671			
Human Services		71,657,737		2,367,763		17,942,054		-			
Health		15,024,311		702,680		4,958,963		_			
Community & Economic Development		2,517,717		-		1,638,591		-			
Interest and Fiscal Charges		848,610				<u> </u>		-			
Total Governmental Activities		182,897,387		26,588,728		35,497,461		2,293,410			
Business-Type Activities											
Water		16,005,609		16,998,052		_		561.259			
Wastewater		19,251,196		18,867,069		_		1,609,636			
Solid Waste		6,240,955		6,575,997		_		-			
Total Business-Type Activities		41,497,760		42,441,118		<u> </u>		2,170,895			
Total - Primary Government	\$	224,395,147	\$	69,029,846	\$	35,497,461	\$	4,464,305			
Component Units											
Workshop	\$	814,924	\$	636,190	\$	169,098	\$	-			
Port Authority		2,130,530		499,399		715,335		374,307			
Total - Component Units	\$	2,945,454	\$	1,135,589	\$	884,433	\$	374,307			

General Revenues

Property Taxes Levied for:

General Purposes

Developmental Disabilities

Mental Health

Children's Services

Narcotics Agency

Forensic Crime Laboratory

Senior Citizens Services

Sales Taxes Levied for General Purposes

Conveyance Tax Levied for General Purposes

Lodging Tax Levied for Specific Purposes

Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs

Investment Earnings

Miscellaneous

Total General Revenues

Net Transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position Beginning of Year - Restated (See Note C)

Net Position End of Year

		Net (Expense) Primary Government		enue and Changes	in N	et Position Compon	nits			
		Timary Covernment								
(Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities		Total		Workshop	Port			
	Activities	Activities	_	Total		Workshop		Authority		
¢.	(16 177 954)	¢.	ď	(16 177 954)	ď		¢			
\$	(16,177,854) (38,677,482)	\$ -	\$	(16,177,854) (38,677,482)	\$	-	\$	-		
	(1,224,128)	-		(1,224,128)		-		-		
	(51,347,920)	-		(51,347,920)		-		-		
	(9,362,668)	-		(9,362,668)		-		-		
	(879,126)	-		(879,126)		_		_		
	(848,610)	-		(848,610)		-		-		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
	(118,517,788)			(118,517,788)		-		-		
	-	1,553,702		1,553,702		-		-		
	-	1,225,509		1,225,509		-		-		
	-	335,042		335,042				-		
		3,114,253		3,114,253				-		
\$	(118,517,788)	\$ 3,114,253	\$	(115,403,535)	\$		\$			
\$		\$ -	\$		\$	(9,636)	\$			
Ψ	<u> </u>	- -	Ψ	<u> </u>	Ψ	- (9,030)	Ф	(541,489)		
\$		\$ -	\$		\$	(9,636)	\$	(541,489)		
	5,164,423	-		5,164,423		-		-		
	24,071,277	-		24,071,277		-		-		
	8,183,585	-		8,183,585		-		-		
	3,203,775	-		3,203,775		-		-		
	1,094,619	-		1,094,619		-		-		
	1,427,307	-		1,427,307		-		-		
	4,264,144	-		4,264,144		-		-		
	37,132,926	-		37,132,926		-		-		
	3,608,007	-		3,608,007		-		-		
	2,007,934	-		2,007,934		-		-		
	24,976,633	-		24,976,633		- 22.242		0.205		
	4,085,100 10,944,120	184,027		4,085,100 11,128,147		23,242		9,385 273,531		
						22.242				
	130,163,850	184,027		130,347,877		23,242		282,916		
	100,000	(100,000)		-		-		-		
	11,746,062	3,198,280		14,944,342		13,606		(258,573)		
	192,470,850	234,051,967		426,522,817		923,538		11,312,004		
\$	204,216,912	\$ 237,250,247	\$	441,467,159	\$	937,144	\$	11,053,431		

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds December 31, 2018

	General		Developmental Disabilities Board		ADAMHS Board		Other Governmental Funds		C	Total Sovernmental Funds
		General		Dourd		Domu		Tunus		1 unus
Assets	_		_		_		_		_	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables:	\$	34,147,638	\$	42,333,041	\$	3,565,252	\$	87,560,239	\$	167,606,170
Property Taxes		5,510,456		23,707,740		8,066,099		14,270,525		51,554,820
Sales Tax		6,197,069		-		-				6,197,069
Accounts		311,211		50,882		-		285,136		647,229
Special Assessments		-		-		-		13,131,000		13,131,000
Accrued Interest		312,667		-		-		-		312,667
Due from Other Funds Due from Other Governments		24,811		838,264		2 720 977		160,462 15,076,245		185,273 19,848,024
Materials and Supplies Inventory		1,212,638		636,204		2,720,877		898,266		898,266
Interfund Receivable		669,765		-		-		-		669,765
Loans Receivable		-		-		-		483,276		483,276
Prepaid Items		151,982		32,289		8,678		25,923		218,872
Total Assets	\$	48,538,237	\$	66,962,216	\$	14,360,906	\$	131,891,072	\$	261,752,431
inhilition										
Liabilities Accounts Payable	\$	550,725	\$	289,198	\$	130,183	\$	1,949,938	\$	2,920,044
Accrued Wages & Benefits		686,999		523,115		17,519		549,474		1,777,107
Matured Compensated Absences Payable		173,700		265,383		-		56,974		496,057
Due to Other Funds		36,137		-		114		181,297		217,548
Intergovernmental Payable		619,120		170,930		17,678		1,033,061		1,840,789
Interfund Payable					_	-		669,765		669,765
Total Liabilities		2,066,681		1,248,626		165,494		4,440,509		7,921,310
Deferred Inflows of Resources										
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes		215,737		1,056,712		344,912		625,236		2,242,597
Unavailable Revenue - Special Assessments		-		-		-		7,046,341		7,046,341
Unavailable Revenue - Intergovernmental Deferred Inflows - Property Taxes		12,185 5,294,719		22,651,028		1,057,232 7,721,187		11,112,880 13,645,289		12,182,297 49,312,223
• •										
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		5,522,641	_	23,707,740		9,123,331		32,429,746		70,783,458
Fund Balances										
Nonspendable: Inventory								898,266		898,266
Prepaid Assets		151,982		32,289		8,678		25,923		218,872
Unclaimed Funds		779,464		-		-				779,46
Restricted for:										
Other Purposes		-		-		-		5,344,508		5,344,508
Debt Service		-		-		-		2,352,522		2,352,522
Capital Projects		-		41.072.561		=		46,498,779		46,498,779
Public Assistance/Human Services Roads & Bridges		-		41,973,561		-		3,086,117 2,695,164		45,059,678 2,695,164
Health Programs		_		-		5,063,403		2,093,104		5,063,403
Judicial/Public Safety/Grant Programs		_		-		-		9,554,478		9,554,478
Economic Development		-		-		-		4,954,397		4,954,397
Children's Services		-		-		-		1,500,998		1,500,998
General Government Operations		-		-		-		3,093,689		3,093,689
Public Works Committed for:		-		-		-		15,033,512		15,033,512
Central Communications		3,149,145		-		_		_		3,149,145
Budget Stabilization		9,042,400		-		=		-		9,042,400
Employee Payroll		10,450,000		-		-		-		10,450,000
Assigned for:										
Encumbrances		295,159		-		-		-		295,159
Claimants		485,036		-		-		(17.520		485,036
Unassigned (Deficit)		16,595,729						(17,536)		16,578,193
Total Fund Balances		40,948,915		42,005,850		5,072,081		95,020,817		183,047,663
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of										

LAKE COUNTY, OHIO

Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to

Net Position of Governmental Activities

December 31, 2018

Total Governmental Fund Balances		\$ 183,047,663
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds		160,099,531
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds:	:	
Property & Other Local Taxes Special Assessments Intergovernmental	2,242,597 7,046,341 12,182,297	
Total	12,102,27	21,471,235
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding		
bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.		(286,671
Certain debt charges reported as an expenditure in governmental fur allocated as an expense over the life of the debt on a full accrus Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds		161,251
Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions and	OPEB are	
applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in t Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions an	he funds.	
Pension	20,264,691	
OPEB	4,212,124	
Total		24,476,815
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and C		
Pension OPEB	(19,835,530) (4,110,259)	
Total		(23,945,789
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs		
of insurance and other expenses to individual funds. The		
assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	n	
Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments	15,593,291	
Capital Assets	12,025	
Compensated Absences	(21,037)	
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	(445,914)	
Net OPEB Liability	(307,676) 111,876	
Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	22,940	
Deferred inflows of resources - Pension	(108,556)	
Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	(22,920)	
Total		14,834,029
Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences payable,		
are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds:		
	(8,405,000)	
	(6,601,344)	
General Obligation Bonds Special Assessment Bonds	(0,001,544)	
General Obligation Bonds	(13,400,000)	
General Obligation Bonds Special Assessment Bonds Long-Term Notes Payable Other Long-Term Liabilities		
General Obligation Bonds Special Assessment Bonds Long-Term Notes Payable Other Long-Term Liabilities Unamortized Premium on Bonds	(13,400,000) (481,679) (487,505)	
General Obligation Bonds Special Assessment Bonds Long-Term Notes Payable Other Long-Term Liabilities Unamortized Premium on Bonds Capital Leases	(13,400,000) (481,679) (487,505) (407,699)	
General Obligation Bonds Special Assessment Bonds Long-Term Notes Payable Other Long-Term Liabilities Unamortized Premium on Bonds Capital Leases Compensated Absences	(13,400,000) (481,679) (487,505) (407,699) (10,565,924)	
General Obligation Bonds Special Assessment Bonds Long-Term Notes Payable Other Long-Term Liabilities Unamortized Premium on Bonds Capital Leases	(13,400,000) (481,679) (487,505) (407,699)	
General Obligation Bonds Special Assessment Bonds Long-Term Notes Payable Other Long-Term Liabilities Unamortized Premium on Bonds Capital Leases Compensated Absences Net Pension Liability	(13,400,000) (481,679) (487,505) (407,699) (10,565,924) (80,293,333)	(175,641,152

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	 General	Disal		elopmental sabilities Board		Other Governmental Funds		Total Governmental Funds	
Revenues									
Property Taxes	\$ 5,206,537	\$	24,277,345	\$	8,251,186	\$	9,906,047	\$	47,641,115
Sales Tax	37,132,926		-		-		-		37,132,926
Conveyance & Other Local Taxes	3,608,007		-		-		2,007,934		5,615,941
Fees & Charges for Services	7,437,819		-		-		10,952,070		18,389,889
Licenses & Permits	806,086		-		-		1,151,789		1,957,875
Fines & Forfeitures	168,320		-		-		1,369,026		1,537,346
Intergovernmental	6,497,066		16,523,790		6,256,856		30,840,086		60,117,798
Special Assessments	_		_		_		6,075,204		6,075,204
Interest	4,056,534		_		_		28,566		4,085,100
Contributions & Donations	-		34,498		_		34,255		68,753
Miscellaneous	3,381,659		1,593,113		572,496		5,271,109		10,818,377
Misconancous	 3,301,037		1,575,115		372,190		3,271,109		10,010,577
Total Revenues	 68,294,954		42,428,746		15,080,538		67,636,086		193,440,324
Expenditures									
Current:									
General Government	15,232,855		-		-		6,221,481		21,454,336
Judicial & Public Safety	35,968,306		-		-		11,359,035		47,327,341
Public Works	210,343		-		-		14,483,314		14,693,657
Human Services	1,119,492		38,347,834		-		28,072,713		67,540,039
Health	33,846		-		14,354,927		553,056		14,941,829
Community & Economic Development	-		_		-		2,562,630		2,562,630
Capital Outlay	_		24,993		786,882		17,146,491		17,958,366
Debt Service:			- 1,222		,		,,		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Principal Retirement	_		_		_		1,785,632		1,785,632
Interest and Fiscal Charges							646,667		646,667
interest and i iscar charges	 						040,007		040,007
Total Expenditures	 52,564,842		38,372,827		15,141,809		82,831,019		188,910,497
Excess of Revenues									
Over (Under) Expenditures	 15,730,112		4,055,919		(61,271)		(15,194,933)		4,529,827
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Note Issuance	-		-		-		13,400,000		13,400,000
Proceeds from OPWC Loan	-		-		-		11,896		11,896
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	133,534		-		-		29,711		163,245
Transfers In	-		-		-		23,457,814		23,457,814
Transfers Out	 (13,674,696)		(4,501,198)		-		(5,181,920)		(23,357,814)
Total Financing Sources (Uses)	 (13,541,162)		(4,501,198)				31,717,501		13,675,141
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,188,950		(445,279)		(61,271)		16,522,568		18,204,968
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	 38,759,965		42,451,129		5,133,352		78,498,249		164,842,695
Fund Balance End of Year	\$ 40,948,915	\$	42,005,850	\$	5,072,081	\$	95,020,817	\$	183,047,663

LAKE COUNTY, OHIO

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

		\$	18,204,968
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:			
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures, however,			
in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated			
over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is			
the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.			
Capital Asset Additions	23,598,419		
Current Year Depreciation	(9,187,205)		
Total			14,411,214
Governmental funds only report the disposal of capital assets to the			
extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal.			(262,992
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current			
financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.			
Property & Other Local Taxes	(231,985)		
Special Assessments	(910,610)		
Intergovernmental	2,086,214		
Total			943,619
Repayment of long-term obligations is an expenditure in the governmental			
funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement			
of net position.	007.000		
G.O. Bonds S.A. Bonds	995,000 615,086		
OPWC Loans	59,683		
Capital Leases	115,863		
Total			1.785.632
Contractually required contributions are reported as expanditures in			
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position			
reports the impact as deferred outflows.			
Pension			10,012,408
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in			
net pension/OPEB liability are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities.			
Pension	(17,319,423)		
OPEB	(4,755,868)		
Total			(22,075,291
Internal service funds used by management to charge the costs of insurance	4.		
and other expenses to individual funds are not reported in the entity-wid	SCIVICE		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal	1		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal	1		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal	2,091,479		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension	2,091,479 55,991		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358)		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383)		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007)		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383)		2.122.222
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007)		2,123,329
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007)		2,123,329
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007)		2,123,329
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007)		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		2,123,329 217,014
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of a	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of an Amortization of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of an Amortization of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds Amortization of Bond Premiums	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		217,014
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of a Amortization of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds Amortization of Bond Premiums	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		217,014
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of a Amortization of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds Amortization of Bond Premiums Total In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds,	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		217,014
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of a Amortization of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds Amortization of Bond Premiums	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		217,014 32,632
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of a Amortization of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds Amortization of Bond Premiums Total In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		217,014 32,632
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds Amortization of Bond Premiums Total In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. Other financing sources in the governmental funds increase the long-term	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		217,014 32,632
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of a Amortization of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds Amortization of Bond Premiums Total In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		217,014 32,632
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities on the statement of an Amortization of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds Amortization of Bond Premiums Total In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. Other financing sources in the governmental funds increase the long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		217,014 32,632
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of a Amortization of Deferred Outflow on Refunded Bonds Amortization of Bond Premiums Total In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. Other financing sources in the governmental funds increase the long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Notes Issued	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607		217,014 32,632 (234,575
statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. Subtotal prior to full accrual adjustments Deferred outflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - Pension Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Current Year Depreciation Compensated Absences Total Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Compensated Absences Governmental funds report premiums and deferred outflows as expenditures whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities of the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. Other financing sources in the governmental funds increase the long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Notes Issued OPWC Loan Issued	2,091,479 55,991 (15,358) (26,383) (3,007) 20,607	s	2,123,329 217,014 32,632 (234,575 (13,411,896

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual General Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts						Variance with Final Budget Positive		
		Original		Final		Actual	(1)	Negative)	
Revenues									
Property Taxes	\$	4,950,000	\$	5,200,000	\$	5,206,537	\$	6.537	
Sales Tax	Ψ	33,000,000	Ψ	36,800,000	Ψ	36,857,056	Ψ	57,056	
Conveyance & Other Local Taxes		2,851,000		3,551,750		3,608,007		56,257	
Fees & Charges for Services		4,533,234		5,254,984		5,266,941		11,957	
Licenses & Permits		588,500		817,000		813,492		(3,508)	
Fines & Forfeitures		153,500		161,000		168,045		7,045	
Intergovernmental		5,028,000		6,301,940		6,498,489		196,549	
Interest		1,700,000		4,300,000		4,379,479		79,479	
Miscellaneous		2,187,314		3,320,639		3,198,575		(122,064)	
Total Revenues		54,991,548		65,707,313		65,996,621		289,308	
Expenditures									
Current:									
General Government		15,366,407		13,604,951		14,346,977		(742,026)	
Judicial & Public Safety		35,517,844		37,219,660		36,348,782		870,878	
Public Works		214,110		214,110		200,990		13,120	
Human Services		1,340,668		1,340,668		1,117,039		223,629	
Health		26,962		41,548		36,911		4,637	
Total Expenditures		52,465,991		52,420,937	-	52,050,699		370,238	
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		2,525,557		13,286,376		13,945,922		659,546	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets		5,000		125,000		133,534		8,534	
Advances In		1,000		43,500		46,133		2,633	
Advances Out		-		(680,000)		(680,000)		-	
Transfers Out		(2,616,043)		(15,441,043)		(13,674,696)		1,766,347	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(2,610,043)		(15,952,543)		(14,175,029)		1,777,514	
Net Change in Fund Balance		(84,486)		(2,666,167)		(229,107)		2,437,060	
Fund Balance Beginning of Year		29,730,881		29,730,881		29,730,881		-	
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		524,271		524,271		524,271			
Fund Balance End of Year	\$	30,170,666	\$	27,588,985	\$	30,026,045	\$	2,437,060	

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Developmental Disabilities Board Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts						Variance with Final Budge		
	Original			Final	Actual			Positive Negative)	
Revenues									
Property Taxes	\$	24,317,500	\$	24,317,500	\$	24,276,806	\$	(40,694)	
Intergovernmental		15,691,643		16,572,059		16,689,006		116,947	
Contributions & Donations		3,050		5,000		34,498		29,498	
Miscellaneous		1,233,801		1,606,120		1,570,370		(35,750)	
Total Revenues		41,245,994		42,500,679		42,570,680		70,001	
Expenditures									
Current:									
Human Services		40,695,104		45,414,372		42,670,714		2,743,658	
Capital Outlay		81,171		81,171		24,765		56,406	
Total Expenditures		40,776,275		45,495,543		42,695,479		2,800,064	
Net Change in Fund Balance		469,719		(2,994,864)		(124,799)		2,870,065	
Fund Balance Beginning of Year		42,423,384		42,423,384		42,423,384		-	
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		1,379		1,379		1,379			
Fund Balance End of Year	\$	42,894,482	\$	39,429,899	\$	42,299,964	\$	2,870,065	

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Board of Alcohol, Drug Addiction & Mental Health Services Fund (ADAMHS Board)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts						Variance with Final Budge Positive		
	Original		Final		Actual			Negative)	
Revenues									
Property Taxes	\$	8,275,000	\$	8,275,000	\$	8,251,010	\$	(23,990)	
Intergovernmental		4,942,642		5,486,642		5,732,982		246,340	
Miscellaneous		200,000		200,000		572,496		372,496	
Total Revenues		13,417,642		13,961,642		14,556,488		594,846	
Expenditures									
Current:									
Health		13,358,962		15,678,704		15,197,964		480,740	
Capital Outlay		58,500		58,849		4,399		54,450	
Total Expenditures		13,417,462		15,737,553		15,202,363		535,190	
Net Change in Fund Balance		180		(1,775,911)		(645,875)		1,130,036	
Fund Balance Beginning of Year		3,788,189		3,788,189		3,788,189		-	
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		325,897	-	325,897		325,897			
Fund Balance End of Year	\$	4,114,266	\$	2,338,175	\$	3,468,211	\$	1,130,036	

LAKE COUNTY, OHIO
Statement of Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2018

		Governmental Activities			
		71	tivities - Enterprise	_	Internal
		Waste	Solid		Service
	Water	Water	Waste	Total	Funds
Assets					
Current Assets: Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents Net Receivables:	\$ 14,241,459	\$ 18,101,237	\$ 21,353,804	\$ 53,696,500	\$ 15,786,994
Accounts Unbilled Accounts	2,962,182 1,823,731	2,634,408 2,561,662	988,822	6,585,412 4,385,393	1,183
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	36,325
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	-	15,516
Prepaid Items	21,399	23,237	3,730	48,366	106
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,247,880	425,643	2,021	1,675,544	49,884
Total Current Assets	20,296,651	23,746,187	22,348,377	66,391,215	15,890,008
Noncurrent Assets:					
Land	1,303,593	1,500,174	1,798,825	4,602,592	=
Land Improvements	88,142	36,365	259,316	383,823	-
Utility Plant in Service	173,243,687	263,184,606	22,631,432	459,059,725	-
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	4,802,583	4,927,428	1,099,471	10,829,482	33,036
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(99,260,402)	(143,876,858)	(13,924,405)	(257,061,665)	(21,011)
Construction in Progress	14,110,251	12,866,070	68,696	27,045,017	-
Net Pension Asset	64,600	67,117	4,195	135,912	4,195
Total Noncurrent Assets	94,352,454	138,704,902	11,937,530	244,994,886	16,220
Total Assets	114,649,105	162,451,089	34,285,907	311,386,101	15,906,228
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Pension - OPERS Other Postemployment Benefits - OPERS	1,722,895 353,272	1,790,021 367,036	111,876 22,940	3,624,792 743,248	111,876 22,940
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,076,167	2,157,057	134,816	4,368,040	134,816
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	197,749	562,893	251,572	1,012,214	36,063
Accrued Wages & Benefits	126,939	138,914	10,330	276,183	6,319
Accrued Interest Payable	100,497	91,350	-	191,847	=
Unearned Revenue	1,051,152	1,320,420	- 152	2,371,572	-
Due to Other Funds	2,825	983	152	3,960	90
Due to Other Governments	1,192,055	136,923	126,457	1,455,435	5,591
Claims Payable Customer Deposits	206,905	236,229	-	443,134	248,654
Compensated Absences Payable - Current	102,497	73,505	9,754	185,756	1,788
Notes Payable - Current	5,795,919	7,005,803		12,801,722	1,700
OWDA Loans Payable - Current	33,648	3,015,685	_	3,049,333	_
General Obligation Bonds Payable - Current	-	157,808	_	157,808	-
Other Long-Term Debt Payable - Current	26,931	55,131		82,062	<u>-</u>
Total Current Liabilities	8,837,117	12,795,644	398,265	22,031,026	298,505
Long-Term Liabilities (net of current portion)					
Compensated Absences Payable	736,654	657,434	105,003	1,499,091	19,249
OWDA Loans Payable	523,771	13,669,769	-	14,193,540	-
General Obligation Bonds Payable	-	1,980,848	-	1,980,848	=
Other Long-Term Debt Payable	454,145	580,042	-	1,034,187	-
Net Pension Liability - OPERS	6,931,683	7,201,749	450,109	14,583,541	450,109
Net OPEB Liability - OPERS Landfill Closure & Post-Closure Costs	4,738,203	4,922,808	307,676 8,953,144	9,968,687 8,953,144	307,676
Total Long-Term Liabilities	13,384,456	29,012,650	9,815,932	52,213,038	777,034
Total Liabilities	22,221,573	41,808,294	10,214,197	74,244,064	1,075,539
				, , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Deferred Inflows of Resources Pension - OPERS	1 671 770	1 726 004	108,556	3 517 220	100 556
Other Postemployment Benefits - OPERS	1,671,770 352,964	1,736,904 366,716	22,920	3,517,230 742,600	108,556 22,920
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,024,734	2,103,620	131,476	4,259,830	131,476
Net Position					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	87,453,440	112,172,699	11,933,335	211,559,474	12,025
Unrestricted	5,025,525	8,523,533	12,141,715	25,690,773	14,822,004
Total Net Position	\$ 92,478,965	\$ 120,696,232	\$ 24,075,050	\$ 237,250,247	\$ 14,834,029

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAKE COUNTY, OHIO

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

		Governmental Activities			
	Water	Waste Water	Solid Waste	Total	Internal Service
Operating Revenues					
Water Sales	\$ 16,560,697	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,560,697	\$ -
Sewer Charges	-	17,288,348	-	17,288,348	-
Fees, Permits & Tap-Ins	76,904	197,426		274,330	- 21.704.707
Charges for Services	360,451	1,381,295	6,575,997	8,317,743	21,784,787
Other Operating Revenues	108,824	14,319	60,884	184,027	159,506
Total Operating Revenues	17,106,876	18,881,388	6,636,881	42,625,145	21,944,293
Operating Expenses					
Personal Services	8,211,134	8,505,433	640,957	17,357,524	339,119
Contractual Services	1,423,943	1,315,914	4,472,091	7,211,948	210,847
Materials & Supplies	1,585,738	1,381,765	56,012	3,023,515	691,605
Other Operating Expenses	1,740,483	2,474,099	193,142	4,407,724	1,784,388
Depreciation Expense	2,983,179	4,969,415	878,753	8,831,347	3,007
Insurance Claims					16,791,998
Total Operating Expenses	15,944,477	18,646,626	6,240,955	40,832,058	19,820,964
Operating Income (Loss)	1,162,399	234,762	395,926	1,793,087	2,123,329
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)					
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(61,132)	(604,570)		(665,702)	
Income (Loss) Before Contributions & Transfers	1,101,267	(369,808)	395,926	1,127,385	2,123,329
Grants & Contributed Capital	561,259	1,609,636	-	2,170,895	-
Transfers Out	(100,000)			(100,000)	
Change in Net Position	1,562,526	1,239,828	395,926	3,198,280	2,123,329
Net Position Beginning of Year - Restated (See Note C)	90,916,439	119,456,404	23,679,124	234,051,967	12,710,700
Net Position End of Year	\$ 92,478,965	\$ 120,696,232	\$ 24,075,050	\$ 237,250,247	\$ 14,834,029

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

			Bus	iness-Type Ac	tivitie	es - Enterprise				vernmental Activities
	Wate	er		Waste Water		Solid Waste		Total		Internal Service
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:										
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 16,82	4,798	\$	18,828,898	\$	6,465,481	\$	42,119,177	\$	21,958,139
Other Operating Revenues		8,824		14,319		60,884		184,027		146,478
Cash Paid to Suppliers		9,765)		(1,361,105)		(58,122)		(3,048,992)		(691,505)
Cash Paid to Employees	(7,28	8,589)		(7,443,757)		(570,758)		(15,303,104)		(293,744)
Cash Paid for Contractual Services	(1,93	5,370)		(1,928,327)		(4,054,695)		(7,918,392)		(211,051)
Cash Paid for Other Operating Expenses	(1,6	(0,210)		(2,324,579)		(178,047)		(4,172,836)		(1,779,711)
Cash Paid for Claims										(16,696,168)
Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities	4,40	9,688		5,785,449		1,664,743		11,859,880		2,432,438
Cash Flows From Non-Capital Financing Activities										
Transfers Out	(10	0,000)		-		-	_	(100,000)		-
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activity	ties									
Proceeds of OPWC Loans	3	7,216		65,756		-		102,972		-
Proceeds of OWDA Loans	55	7,419		-		-		557,419		-
Proceeds of Notes	5,79	2,000		7,000,000		-		12,792,000		-
Premium on Note Issuance		7,838		11,607		-		19,445		-
Cash Received from Capital Grants	1	7,496		822,520		-		940,016		-
Cash Received from Disposal of Capital Assets		1,133		4,925		-		6,058		-
Payment for Capital Acquisitions	(8,17	0,563)		(7,383,432)		(77,423)		(15,631,418)		-
Principal Paid on Debt	(3,73	3,071)		(7,103,113)		-		(10,836,184)		-
Interest Paid on Debt	(:	6,865)		(704,043)			_	(760,908)	_	-
Net Cash Provided by (Used For) Capital										
and Related Financing Activities	(5,44	7,397)		(7,285,780)		(77,423)	_	(12,810,600)		-
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(1,13	7,709)		(1,500,331)		1,587,320		(1,050,720)		2,432,438
Cash and Cash Equivalents Beginning of Year	15,3	9,168		19,601,568	_	19,766,484		54,747,220		13,354,556
Cash and Cash Equivalents End of Year	\$ 14,24	1,459	\$	18,101,237	\$	21,353,804	\$	53,696,500	\$	15,786,994

(Continued)

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds (Continued) For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise						vernmental Activities			
		Water		Waste Water		Solid Waste		Total		Internal Service
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities										
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	1,162,399	\$	234,762	\$	395,926	\$	1,793,087	\$	2,123,329
Adjustments:										
Depreciation		2,983,179		4,969,415		878,753		8,831,347		3,007
(Increase) Decrease in Assets & Deferred Outflows:										
Accounts Receivable		(357,341)		(3,711)		(110,516)		(471,568)		36,700
Unbilled Accounts Receivable		208,112		(23,985)		-		184,127		-
Inventory		(13,858)		13,628		294		64		5,722
Due from Other Funds		-		-		-		-		33,102
Due from Other Governments		-		-		-		-		90,522
Prepaid Items		753		844		(245)		1,352		6
Net Pension Asset		(39,416)		(40,952)		(2,560)		(82,928)		(2,560)
Deferred Outflows - Pension		2,162,346		2,246,594		140,412		4,549,352		140,412
Deferred Outflows - OPEB		(287,057)		(298,241)		(18,640)		(603,938)		(18,640)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities & Deferred Inflows:										
Accounts Payable		(559,527)		(448,666)		(8,908)		(1,017,101)		(5,766)
Accrued Wages		21,336		29,321		1,985		52,642		1,643
Due to Other Funds		(5,151)		(246)		(2,944)		(8,341)		(25)
Due to Other Governments		24,345		(80,032)		52,717		(2,970)		1,959
Compensated Absences Payable		(62,579)		32,339		6,281		(23,959)		(20,607)
Customer Deposits		(24,025)		(10,475)		-		(34,500)		-
Landfill Closure & Post-Closure Costs		-		-		384,384		384,384		-
Claims Payable		-		-		-		-		95,830
Net Pension Liability		(3,060,483)		(3,179,722)		(198,733)		(6,438,938)		(198,733)
Net OPEB Liability		340,395		353,657		22,104		716,156		22,104
Deferred Inflows - Pension		1,563,296		1,624,203		101,513		3,289,012		101,513
Deferred Inflows - OPEB		352,964		366,716	_	22,920	_	742,600	_	22,920
Total Adjustments		3,247,289		5,550,687		1,268,817		10,066,793		309,109
Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities	\$	4,409,688	\$	5,785,449	\$	1,664,743	\$	11,859,880	\$	2,432,438

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds December 31, 2018

		Agency
Assets:		
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	33,820,661
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Non-Pooled Cash		5,848,280
Receivables:		
Taxes		341,315,883
Special Assessments		9,560,181
Due from Other Governments		1,661,525
Total Assets	\$	392,206,530
Liabilities:		
Due to Other Governments	\$	374,855,856
Other Liabilities	·	17,350,674
Total Linkilisina	Φ	202 206 520
Total Liabilities	3	392,206,530

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE A – DESCRIPTION OF LAKE COUNTY

Lake County was established in March 1840 by an act of the Ohio General Assembly. Situated on Lake Erie in the extreme northeastern part of Ohio, the County operates as a political subdivision of the State of Ohio, exercising only those powers and powers incidental thereto, conferred by the Ohio Legislature. Lake County voters elect a total of eleven legislative and administrative county officials. The three-member Board of Commissioners is the legislative and executive body of the County. The County Auditor is the chief fiscal officer and tax assessor. The County Treasurer serves as the custodian of all County funds and as tax collector. In addition, there are six other elected administrative officials provided for by Ohio law, which include the Clerk of Courts, Coroner, Engineer, Prosecutor, Recorder, and Sheriff. The judicial branch of the County is comprised of four Common Pleas Court Judges, one Domestic Relations Court Judge, one Juvenile Court Judge, one Probate Court Judge and two Court of Appeals Judges.

Lake County provides a myriad of services to its approximately 230,000 residents. The County offers a wide range of human and social services, health and community assistance services, law enforcement services, road and building maintenance services as well as other general and administrative support services. Additionally, Lake County operates a water distribution, a wastewater collection system, a solid waste disposal system and a solid waste-recycling program.

REPORTING ENTITY

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements of the County are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the County. For Lake County, this includes the Children's Services Board, the Developmental Disabilities Board, the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board, and all departments and activities that are directly operated by the elected County officials.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the County is financially accountable. The County is financially accountable for an organization if the County appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the County is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the County is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the County is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the County is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for which the County approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component unit columns in the financial statements identify the financial data of the County's component units, Deepwood Industries, Inc. and the Lake County Port Authority. They are reported separately to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE A – DESCRIPTION OF LAKE COUNTY (CONTINUED)

REPORTING ENTITY (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

DEEPWOOD INDUSTRIES, INC. (the Workshop)

Deepwood Industries, Inc. is a legally separate, not-for-profit corporation, served by a self-appointing board of trustees. The Workshop, under a contractual agreement with the Lake County Developmental Disabilities Board (the DD Board), provides a comprehensive program of services, including employment, for developmentally disabled citizens of Lake County. The DD Board provides the Workshop with expenses and personnel for operation of the Workshop, including staff salaries and benefits, equipment and other support services necessary for the implementation of the programs offered by the Workshop. The Workshop cannot issue bonded debt or levy taxes and, thus, is not fiscally independent. Since the Workshop is fiscally dependent on the County and since the Workshop provides services to other agencies in addition to the County government, Deepwood Industries, Inc. is reflected as a component unit of Lake County. Separately issued financial statements can be obtained from Deepwood Industries, Inc., 8121 Deepwood Blvd., Mentor, OH 44060.

<u>LAKE COUNTY OHIO PORT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the Port Authority)</u>

The Lake County Ohio Port Authority was established by the Board of the Lake County Commissioners in 2007 as a body corporate and politic for the purpose of promoting projects that will provide for the creation of jobs and employment opportunities and improve the economic welfare of the people residing in Lake County, as well as to encourage projects to enhance, foster, aid, provide or promote transportation, economic development, housing, recreation, education, governmental operations, culture or research within the territory served by the Port Authority. The Port Authority is governed by a seven member Board of Directors, each of whom is appointed by the Board of County Commissioners. The Board of County Commissioners can remove any appointed member of the Board of Directors and can also dissolve the Port Authority upon adoption of a resolution. As a result, the Port Authority is reflected as a component unit of Lake County. Separately issued financial statements can be obtained from the Lake County Ohio Port Authority, 1 Victoria Place, Suite 265A, Painesville, OH 44077.

Information in the following notes to the basic financial statements is applicable to the primary government. When information is provided relative to the component unit, it is specifically identified.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE A – DESCRIPTION OF LAKE COUNTY (CONTINUED)

REPORTING ENTITY (Continued)

The County Treasurer, as the custodian of public funds, invests all public monies held on deposit in the County treasury. In the case of the Lake County General Health District and the Lake County Soil and Water Conservation District, the County serves as fiscal agent but is not financially accountable for their operations. Accordingly, the activity of these agencies are presented as agency funds within the basic financial statements.

Related Organizations

The following entities are considered related organizations to the reporting entity. This decision was based on the fact that although the Board of Commissioners or County Probate Judge appoints the majority of the board members of each of these entities, the County is not fiscally accountable for any of these organizations. The Board of County Commissioners or County Probate Judge cannot impose its will on any of these entities in any manner, nor does there exist any financial benefit or burden relationship between any of these entities and the County. The entities that were determined to be related organizations are:

LAKE METROPARKS

The three Park District Commissioners are appointed by the Probate Judge of the County. The District hires and fires staff, and does not rely on the County to finance deficits. The County is not financially accountable for the District nor is the District financially dependent on the County. The District serves as its own taxing and debt issuance authority and does not receive any funding from the County.

LAKELAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Lakeland Community College is designated as a distinct political subdivision and corporate body that provides higher education opportunities to the residents of Lake County. No financial relationship exists between the County and the College. Although the Board of County Commissioners appoints the majority of Lakeland's board members, the College has complete control of its fiscal officers and operations.

LAKETRAN

Laketran provides bus transportation services to the residents of Lake County. Laketran is a distinct political subdivision of the State and a separate corporate body. Although all board members are appointed by the Board of County Commissioners, the Laketran Board has the separate governing authority to levy and collect taxes, adopt its own budget, issue bonds and control its own operations.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE A – DESCRIPTION OF LAKE COUNTY (CONTINUED)

REPORTING ENTITY (Continued)

LAKE COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT

The Morley Library provides library services to residents living in the City of Painesville, Grand River Village, a portion of Concord Township, Leroy Township and Painesville Township. Although the Board of County Commissioners appoints a majority of the Library District's board members, the County cannot impose its will on the Library District nor is there a financial benefit received by, or burden placed on, the County with respect to the Library District.

LAKE HEALTH

Lake Health is a private, not-for-profit healthcare provider with multiple facilities throughout Lake County. Although all board members are appointed by the Board of County Commissioners, the County cannot impose its will on Lake Health nor is there a financial benefit received by, or burden placed on, the County with respect to Lake Health.

Jointly Governed Organizations

The County is a participant in the following Jointly Governed Organizations:

NORTHEAST OHIO COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM FACILITY (NEOCAP)

The Northeast Ohio Community Alternative Program Facility is a community based corrections facility that provides residents of the facility educational, vocational, substance abuse and support counseling services. The facility is administered by a judicial corrections board consisting of seven common pleas court judges. The members consist of two judges each from Trumbull and Lake Counties, and one judge each from Ashtabula, Geauga and Portage Counties. The Board adopts its own budget, authorizes expenditures and hires and fires its own staff. Funding is provided by the State of Ohio.

NORTHEAST OHIO NETWORK (NEON)

NEON is a council of governments formed to provide a regional effort in administering, managing, and operating programs for certain individuals with developmental disabilities. Participating counties include Geauga, Ashland, Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Columbiana, Lorain, Lake, Mahoning, Medina, Portage, Richland, Stark, Summit, Trumbull and Wayne Counties. NEON's operation is controlled by their Board, which is comprised of the superintendents of the Board of Developmental Disabilities of each participating county. NEON adopts its own budget, authorizes expenditures and hires and fires its own staff. During 2018, NEON received sufficient revenues from State grant monies and no additional funds were needed from Lake County.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE A – DESCRIPTION OF LAKE COUNTY (CONTINUED)

<u>Jointly Governed Organizations (Continued)</u>

NORTHEAST OHIO AREAWIDE COORDINATING AGENCY (NOACA)

Northeast Ohio Areawide Coordinating Agency (NOACA) was created by the County Commissioners of Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain and Medina Counties and is responsible for transportation and environmental planning in the five county region. NOACA is controlled by 37 members including the three County Commissioners. The board exercises total control over the operation of the corporation including budgeting, appropriating, contracting and designating management. Each participant's degree of control is limited to its representation on the board. In 2018, the County did not contribute to NOACA.

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the County have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principals. The most significant of the County's accounting policies are described below.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The County's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the County as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service funds is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between those activities of the County that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the County at year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the County's governmental activities and for the business-type activities of the County. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

to support a particular program. Revenues, which are not classified as program revenues, are presented as general revenues of the County, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental program or business activity is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the County.

Fund Financial Statements

During the year, the County segregates transactions related to certain County functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the County at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service funds are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

FUND ACCOUNTING

The County, the Workshop and the Port Authority use funds to maintain its financial records during the year. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain County functions or activities.

A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations. For financial statement presentation purposes, the various funds of the County are grouped into the following generic fund types under the broad fund categories governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the County's major governmental funds:

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

FUND ACCOUNTING (Continued)

Governmental Funds (Continued):

<u>General Fund:</u> The general fund accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the County for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

<u>Board of Developmental Disabilities:</u> The developmental disabilities board fund accounts for the operation of a school and resident homes for the developmentally disabled. Revenue sources include a county-wide property tax levy and federal and state grants.

Board of Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services: The mental health board fund accounts for federal and state grants and county-wide property tax levies that are expended primarily to pay the costs of contracts with local mental health agencies that provide services to the public at large.

The other governmental funds of the County account for grants, special assessments and other resources whose use is restricted, committed or assigned to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Funds:

Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as either enterprise or internal service.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u>: Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The following are the County's major enterprise funds:

<u>Water:</u> The County provides water to residential, commercial and industrial customers. Revenue generated through user charges is used for operation, maintenance and capital improvements of the water distribution system.

<u>Wastewater:</u> The County provides sanitary sewer service to residential, commercial and industrial customers. Wastewater charges are based on water usage or fixed fees and serve as the major revenue source for financing the operations and maintenance of the wastewater system.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

FUND ACCOUNTING (Continued)

Proprietary Funds (Continued)

<u>Solid Waste:</u> This fund is used to account for the financial operations of the County's solid waste removal and landfill activities. Revenues are generated primarily from user tipping fees.

<u>Internal Service Funds</u>: Internal Service Funds account for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County's Internal Service Funds are the Central Purchasing, Mailroom and Garage funds, each of which account for the activities of those departments who provide those respective services to other County departments. In addition, the Prescription Self-Insurance, Dental Self-Insurance and Hospitalization Self-Insurance funds account for the prescription, dental and hospitalization benefits programs offered by the County, which are self-insured.

Fiduciary Funds:

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications; pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the County under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore, not available to support the County's own programs. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The only fiduciary funds of the County are agency funds. The County's agency funds are primarily established to account for the collection of various taxes, receipts and fees and to account for funds of the Lake County General Health District and the Lake County Soil and Water Conservation District.

MEASUREMENT FOCUS

Government-wide Financial Statements:

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the County are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in total net position.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

MEASUREMENT FOCUS (Continued)

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the County finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

The Workshop has adopted Financial Accounting Standard Board Statement of Accounting Standards (FAS) No. 117 (Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations) for presentation of its financial statements. As such, the financial statements are presented on the basis of unrestricted and restricted net position.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting; proprietary and fiduciary funds, the Workshop and the Port Authority also use the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions (Continued)

Available means that the resources will be collected within the current year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. For the County, available means expected to be received within sixty days of year-end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the County receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include sales taxes, property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from sales taxes is recognized in the period in which the sale occurs. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied (See Note L). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the County must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the County on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized. Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at year-end: sales tax, interest, federal and state grants and subsidies, state-levied locally shared taxes (including motor vehicle license fees and gasoline taxes) and fees.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of net position and balance sheets will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the County, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on refunding, pension and OPEB reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are explained in Notes J and K.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of net position and balance sheets report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the County, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, unavailable revenue, pension and OPEB. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2018, but which were levied to finance 2019 operations.

These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are reported on the statements of net position (see Notes J and K).

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the County unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, special assessments, intergovernmental grants, State assistance receipts and other receivables collected outside of the available period. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather then expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

The Workshop and the Port Authority each allocates their expenses on a functional basis among its various programs and support services. Expenses and support services that can be identified with a specific program are allocated directly according to their natural expenditure classification. Other expenses that are common to several programs are allocated based on estimates established by each entity.

BUDGETARY PROCESS

All funds, except agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolutions, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount the County may appropriate. The appropriations resolution is the Commissioner's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by the Commissioners. The legal level of control is at the object level for all funds.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the County Commissioners. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the final amended certificate of estimated resources issued during 2018.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation resolution for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

BUDGETARY PROCESS (Continued)

The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Commissioners during the year.

Tax Budget

A budget of estimated revenues and expenditures is submitted to the County Auditor, as Secretary of the County Budget Commission, by July 15 of each year, for the period January 1 to December 31 of the following year.

Estimated Resources

The County Budget Commission reviews estimated revenues and determines if the budget substantiates a need to levy all or part of previously authorized taxes. The Commission certifies its actions to the County by September 1. As part of this certification, the County receives the official certificate of estimated resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to December 31, the County must revise its budget so that the total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing fiscal year will not exceed the amount available as stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the annual appropriation measure. On or about January 1, the certificate of estimated resources is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be amended further during the year if the County Auditor determines, and the Budget Commission agrees, that an estimate needs either to be increased or decreased. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the amended certificate when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final amended certificate issued during 2018.

Appropriations

A temporary appropriation resolution to control expenditures may be passed on or around January 1 of each year for the period January 1 to March 31. An annual appropriation resolution must be passed by April 1 of each year for the period January 1 to December 31. The appropriation resolution fixes spending authority at the fund, program, department, and object level. The appropriation resolution may be amended during the year as new information becomes available, provided that total fund appropriations do not exceed current estimated resources, as certified.

The allocation of appropriations among departments and objects within a fund may be modified during the year only by a resolution of the County Commissioners. Several supplemental appropriation resolutions were legally enacted by the County Commissioners during the year. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the first appropriated budget that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary comparisons represent the final appropriation amounts, including all amendments and modifications.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

BUDGETARY PROCESS (Continued)

Budgeted Level of Expenditures

Administrative control is maintained through the establishment of detailed line-item budgets. Appropriated funds may not be expended for the purposes other than those designated in the appropriation resolution without authority from the County Commissioners. Expenditures plus encumbrances may not legally exceed appropriations at the level of appropriation.

Lapsing of Appropriations

At the close of each year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriations. The encumbered appropriation balance is carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and is not reappropriated.

Encumbrances

As part of formal budgetary control, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are encumbered and recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on the non-GAAP budgetary basis in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation and to determine and maintain legal compliance. The Ohio Revised Code prohibits expenditures plus encumbrances from exceeding appropriations. On the GAAP basis, encumbrances outstanding at year-end within the general fund are reported as assigned fund balance for subsequent-year expenditures of the fund.

Budgetary information for the Workshop and the Port Authority is not reported because neither of the component units are included in the entity for which the "appropriated budget" is adopted and neither adopt a separate budget.

POOLED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The County Treasurer invests all active County funds. Active County funds are invested in federal agency obligations, commercial paper and municipal bonds. Inactive funds are invested in certificates of deposit and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool. The County pools its cash for investment purposes to capture the highest return. Investment income is distributed to various funds based upon their average daily cash balances. Investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices. Interest income earned in the General Fund in 2018 totaled \$4,056,534, which includes \$3,647,635 assigned from funds other than the General Fund. For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include all cash items, investments and deposits which can readily be converted into cash. Certificates of deposit are included regardless of initial maturity as they meet the criteria for ready conversion.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

POOLED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)

STAR Ohio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 79 "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants". The County measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For 2018, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$100 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business days(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

INVENTORY OF SUPPLIES

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used.

On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are stated at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at the lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined on a first-in, first-out basis. The cost of inventory items is recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund types when purchased. Inventories of the enterprise fund are expensed when used.

INTERFUND RECEIVABLES

Non-current portions of long-term interfund loan receivables are reported as interfund receivables and are offset by a nonspendable fund balance. Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

PREPAID ITEMS

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2018 are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method by recording a current asset for the prepaid amount and reflecting the expenditure/expense in the year in which services are consumed.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

INTERFUND BALANCES

On fund financial statements, outstanding interfund loans and unpaid amounts for interfund services are reported as "due to/from other funds". Interfund balance amounts are eliminated in the statement of net position, except for any net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

CAPITAL ASSETS

General capital assets are capital assets, which are associated with and generally arise from governmental activities. They generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. General capital assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The County maintains a capitalization threshold of five thousand dollars. The County's infrastructure consists of roads, bridges, and culverts. Water and sanitary sewers and the associated operation facilities, as well as the County's landfill facilities are reported as utility plant in service. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not. Interest incurred during the construction of proprietary fund capital assets is also capitalized.

All capital assets are depreciated except for land and construction in progress. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Useful lives for infrastructure were estimated based on the County's historical records of necessary improvements and replacement. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

	Governmental	Business-Type
	Activities Estimated	Activities Estimated
Description	Lives	Lives
Land Improvements	20 Years	20 Years
Buildings and other Structures	20-45 Years	20-45 Years
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	3-20 Years	3-20 Years
Infrastructure	30-65 Years	30-65 Years

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

CAPITALIZATION OF INTEREST

The County's policy is to capitalize net interest on proprietary fund construction projects until substantial completion of the project. The amount of capitalization interest equals the difference between the interest cost associated with the tax-exempt borrowing used to finance the project and the interest earned from temporary investment of the debt proceeds. Capitalized interest is amortized on the straight-line basis over the estimated life of the asset. Total interest capitalized in 2018 and included in construction-in-progress for the Enterprise Funds was \$272,345.

ACCRUED LIABILITIES AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported in the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, net pension liability, net OPEB liability and special termination benefits are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds and capital leases are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The County reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences" as interpreted by Interpretation No. 6 of the GASB, "Recognition and Measurement of Certain Liabilities and Expenditures in Governmental Fund Financial Statements".

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. Employees earn vacation time at varying rates depending on the duration of their employment. There is no requirement that annual leave be taken, but Ohio law requires vacation not be accumulated more than three (3) years.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination payment method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is based on the County's past experience of making termination payments.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

FUND BALANCE

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable, as well as property acquired for resale, unless the use of the proceeds from the collection of those receivables or from the sale of those properties is restricted, committed, or assigned.

Restricted Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the County Commissioners. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the County Commissioners removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the County Commissioners, which may be expressed by a motion but need not be passed by formal action, such as a resolution.

Unassigned Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

NET POSITION

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes include, among others, funds for the operation of a school; resident homes for the developmentally disabled; the medical, financial and social support to general relief recipients; the support and placement of children; County road and bridge repair/improvement programs; various judicial and public safety programs and other grant funds.

The County applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the County, these revenues are charges for services for providing water service, providing wastewater treatment service, utilization of the County landfill, fees for services provided by internal service departments to other departments, and self-insurance programs. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the goods or service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are classified as nonoperating.

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

BOND PREMIUM

On the government-wide financial statements and the statement of fund net position of the proprietary funds, bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight line method. Bond premiums are presented as an increase of the face amount of the bonds payable. On fund financial statements, bond premiums are receipted in the year the bonds are issued.

PENSIONS/OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/OPEB, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB systems report investments at fair value.

ESTIMATES

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

NOTE C – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES & RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR NET POSITION

CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

For 2018, the County has implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions", Statement No. 81, "Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements", Statement No. 85, "Omnibus 2017", and GASB Statement No. 86, "Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues".

GASB Statement No. 75 addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB that is provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers. This Statement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures. For defined benefit OPEB, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that are required to be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. Note disclosure and required supplementary information requirements about defined benefit OPEB also are addressed. The implementation of GASB Statement 75 resulted in an overall restatement of beginning net position, as previously reported (see below).

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE C – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 81 aims to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. Split-interest agreements are a type of giving agreement used by donors to provide resources to two or more beneficiaries, including governments. Split-interest agreements can be created through trusts-or other legally enforceable agreements with characteristics that are equivalent to split-interest agreements-in which a donor transfers resources to an intermediary to hold and administer for the benefit of a government and at least one other beneficiary. Examples of these types of agreements include charitable lead trusts, charitable remainder trusts, and life-interests in real estate. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 81 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the County.

GASB Statement No. 85 addresses practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits (OPEB). The implementation of GASB Statement No. 85 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the County.

GASB Statement No. 86 aims to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources, resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt, are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 86 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the County.

RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR NET POSITION

	P1	nnt		
	Governmental	Business		Port
	Activities	Activities	Total	Authority
Net Position at December 31, 2017, as Previously Reported	\$242,893,057	\$243,165,188	\$486,058,245	\$11,566,654
Adjustments:				
Net Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Liability - OPERS	(51,124,268)	(9,252,531)	(60,376,799)	(256,604)
Net Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Liability - STRS	(55,364)	0	(55,364)	0
Payments Subsequent to Measurement Date - OPERS	757,425	139,310	896,735	1,954
Restated Net Position at December 31, 2017	\$192,470,850	\$234,051,967	\$426,522,817	\$11,312,004

Restatement of Prior Year Fund Net Position

A fund net position restatement is required in order to implement GASB Statement No. 75. The proprietary funds at January 1, 2018 have been restated as follows:

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE C – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (Continued)

RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR NET POSITION (Continued)

	Water	Waste Water	Solid Waste	Total Business-Type Activities	Internal Service Funds
Net Position as Previously Reported Deferred Outflows - Payments	\$ 95,248,032	\$ 123,956,760	\$ 23,960,396	\$ 243,165,188	\$ 12,991,972
Subsequent to Measurement Date	66,215	68,795	4,300	139,310	4,300
Net OPEB Liability - OPERS	(4,397,808)	(4,569,151)	(285,572)	(9,252,531)	(285,572)
Restated Net Position at January 1, 2018	\$ 90,916,439	\$ 119,456,404	\$ 23,679,124	\$ 234,051,967	\$ 12,710,700

Other than employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date, the County made no restatement for deferred inflows/outflows of resources as the information needed to generate these restatements was not available.

NOTE D – BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While the County is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Budget Basis) are presented in the basic financial statements for the General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are:

- (a) Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
- (b) Expenditures/expenses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
- (c) Outstanding year end encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget basis) rather than part of restricted, committed and assigned fund balances (GAAP basis) for governmental funds.
- (d) *Certain funds have legally separate adopted budgets (budget) but are included in the General Fund (GAAP).
 - *As part of Governmental Accounting Standards Board No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting", certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the General fund on a GAAP basis. This included the Certificate of Title Administration special revenue fund.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE D – BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (Continued)

Net Change in Fund Balance General and Major Special Revenue Funds

		DD	ADAMHS
	General	Board	Board
GAAP Basis	\$2,188,950	(\$445,279)	(\$61,271)
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals	146,986	141,934	(524,050)
Advances In	46,133	-	-
Advances Out	(680,000)	-	-
Beginning Fair Value Adjustment	1,023,905	-	-
Ending Fair Value Adjustment	(1,359,138)	-	-
Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals	(159,917)	178,546	(15,113)
Adjustment for Funds Budgeted as Special Revenue	(584,345)	-	-
Adjustment for Encumbrances	(851,681)		(45,441)
Budget Basis	(\$229,107)	(\$124,799)	(\$645,875)
Duuget Dasis	(\$229,107)	(\$124,799)	(\$043,873)

NOTE E – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

State statutes classify monies held by the County into three categories.

Active monies are public deposits necessary to meet the demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash by the County, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the County has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE E – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT (CONTINUED)

Protection of the County's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Interim monies to be deposited or invested in the following securities:

- 1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal or interest by the United States;
- 2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
- 3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above;
- 4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio or Ohio local governments;
- 5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
- 6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations.
- 7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio); and
- 8. Commercial paper and bankers acceptances if training requirements have been met.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE E – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT (CONTINUED)

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the County, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

According to State law, public depositories must give security for all public funds on deposit. These institutions may either specifically collateralize individual accounts in lieu of amounts insured by FDIC, or may pledge a pool of government securities valued at least 105 percent of the total value of public monies on deposit at the institution. Repurchase agreements must be secured by the specific government securities upon which the repurchase agreements are based. These securities must be obligations of or guaranteed by the United States and mature or be redeemable within 5 years of the date of the related repurchase agreement. State law does not require security for public deposits and investments to be maintained in the County's name.

DEPOSITS

Custodial Credit Risk

At December 31, 2018, the carrying amount of the County's deposits was \$77,858,421. Based on the criteria described in GASB 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of December 31, 2018, \$79,271,531 of the County's bank balance of \$81,784,944 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$2,513,413 was covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Although all State statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the County to a successful claim by the FDIC.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the County will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The County has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits be either insured or be protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the County and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105% of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102% of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. For 2018, the County's financial institutions were approved for a collateral rate of 102% through the OPCS.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE E – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

DEPOSITS (Continued)

Although all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the County to a successful claim by the FDIC.

INVESTMENTS

As of December 31, 2018, the County had \$76,772,320 invested in STAR Ohio. The County's investments are valued using quoted market prices (level 1 inputs).

Investments are reported at fair value. As of December 31, 2018, the County had the following investments:

	Investment Maturities							
	Less than Six		More Than Six Months But Less Than One		Ye	More Than One Year But Less Than Three		
Investment Type		Months		Year		Years		Total
Federal Farm Credit Bank Bonds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	24,550,795	\$	24,550,795
Federal Home Loan Bank Notes		-		-		17,532,945		17,532,945
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation		3,632,444		2,915,716		39,814,921		46,363,081
Corporate Note		2,099,281		-		-		2,099,281
Federal National Mortgage Association		2,494,820		993,200		4,264,717		7,752,737
Commercial Paper		4,200,588		19,369,576		-		23,570,164
Municipal & Ohio Entities		-		-		258,861		258,861
STAROhio		76,772,320				<u>-</u>		76,772,320
Total Portfolio	\$	89,199,453	\$	23,278,492	\$	86,422,239	\$	198,900,184

Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses caused by rising interest rates, the County's investment policy requires that operating funds be invested primarily within five years from the date of purchase and that the County's investment portfolio be structured so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations and/or long-term debt payments. The stated intent of this policy is to avoid the need to sell securities prior to maturity.

Credit Risk

The Federal Home Loan Bank Notes, the Federal Farm Credit Bank Bonds and the Municipal and Commercial Paper carry a rating of AAA by Standard & Poor's and STAR Ohio also carries a rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The County has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE E – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The Federal Home Loan Bank Notes, the Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Corporate Note and the Municipal and Commercial Paper are exposed to custodial credit risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the County's name. The County has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the Treasurer or qualified trustee.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The County places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. The following is the County's allocation as of December 31, 2018:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Percent of Total
Federal Farm Credit Bank Bonds	\$ 24,550,795	12.3%
Federal Home Loan Bank Notes	17,532,945	8.8%
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	46,363,081	23.3%
Corporate Note	2,099,281	1.1%
Federal National Mortgage Association	7,752,737	3.9%
Municipal - Ohio Entities	258,861	0.1%
Commercial Paper	23,570,164	11.9%
STAROhio	76,772,320	38.7%
Total Investments	\$ 198,900,184	100.0%

COMPONENT UNITS

At December 31, 2018, the carrying amount of Deepwood Industries, Inc. Workshop's deposits was \$878,105. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40 "Deposits and Investments Risk Disclosures", as of December 31, 2018, \$755,845 of the Workshop's bank balance of \$885,998 was exposed to custodial risk, meaning \$130,153 was covered by the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation. There are no statutory guidelines regarding the deposit and investment of funds by the not-for-profit corporation.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE E – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

COMPONENT UNITS (Continued)

At December 31, 2018, the carrying amount of all Lake County Port & Economic Development Authority deposits was \$662,763 and the bank balance of all Authority deposits was \$736,179. \$460,787 of the bank balance was covered by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and \$275,392 was potentially exposed to custodial credit risk. There are no statutory guidelines regarding the deposit and investment of funds by the not-for-profit corporation.

NOTE F – CAPITAL ASSETS

Governmental capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2018, was as follows:

	Balance 01/01/2018	Additions	Deletions	Balance 12/31/2018
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,150,279	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,150,279
Construction in Progress	14,515,778	15,027,800	-	29,543,578
Total Capital Assets Not Being				
Depreciated	17,666,057	15,027,800		32,693,857
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	942,696	69,449	(15,090)	997,055
Buildings & Other Structures	101,994,783	193,697	· · · ·	102,188,480
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	44,440,250	2,212,528	(2,279,418)	44,373,360
Infrastructure	121,498,462	6,094,945	(167,983)	127,425,424
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated	268,876,191	8,570,619	(2,462,491)	274,984,319
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	(736,183)	(32,129)	15,090	(753,222)
Buildings & Other Structures	(53,734,508)	(2,655,552)	-	(56,390,060)
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	(27,514,897)	(2,620,098)	2,112,129	(28,022,866)
Infrastructure	(58,590,319)	(3,882,433)	72,280	(62,400,472)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(140,575,907)	(9,190,212)	* 2,199,499	(147,566,620)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	128,300,284	(619,593)	(262,992)	127,417,699
Total Governmental Capital Assets, Net	\$ 145,966,341	\$ 14,408,207	\$ (262,992)	\$ 160,111,556

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE F – CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

* Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General Government	\$ 807,212
Judicial and Public Safety	3,151,574
Public Works	4,287,837
Human Services	852,797
Health	90,792
Total	\$ 9,190,212

Business-type capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2018, was as follows:

	Balance 01/01/2018	Additions Reductions		Balance 12/31/2018	
Business-Type Activities:					
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 4,602,592	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,602,592	
Construction in Progress	19,368,472	15,712,543	(8,035,998)	27,045,017	
Total Capital Assets Not Being					
Depreciated	23,971,064	15,712,543	(8,035,998)	31,647,609	
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:					
Land Improvements	383,823	-	-	383,823	
Utility Plant in Service	449,818,506	9,251,123	(9,904)	459,059,725	
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	10,419,759	544,341	(134,618)	10,829,482	
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated	460,622,088	9,795,464	(144,522)	470,273,030	
Less Accumulated Depreciation:					
Land Improvements	(333,562)	(8,774)	-	(342,336)	
Utility Plant in Service	(239,997,880)	(8,061,915)	-	(248,059,795)	
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	(8,033,494)	(760,658)	134,618	(8,659,534)	
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(248,364,936)	(8,831,347)	134,618	(257,061,665)	
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	212,257,152	964,117	(9,904)	213,211,365	
Total Business-Type Capital Assets, Net	\$ 236,228,216	\$ 16,676,660	\$ (8,045,902)	\$ 244,858,974	

NOTE G – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Due to/from other funds and interfund payables and receivables balances at December 31, 2018, consisted of the following amounts and represent charges for services or reimbursable expenses. These remaining balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods or services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occurred, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting records, and (3) payments between funds are made.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE G – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

	Due From	Due To	
Governmental Funds:			
General Fund	\$24,811	\$36,137	
ADAMHS Board	-	114	
Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	160,462	181,297	
Total Governmental Funds	185,273	217,548	
Proprietary Funds:			
Water	-	2,825	
Wastewater	-	983	
Solid Waste	-	152	
Internal Service Funds	36,325	90	
Total Proprietary Funds	36,325	4,050	
Total	\$221,598	\$221,598	
	Interfund	Interfund	
	Receivables	Payables	
General Fund	\$669,765	\$0	
Municipal Street Improvements	-	650,000	
Domestic Relations	<u> </u>	19,765	
Total	\$669,765	\$669,765	

The General Fund provided cash to the Domestic Relations Fund for a deficiency in the fund due to the timing of a grant reimbursement. The County expects this advance to be repaid within one year. The General Fund also provided cash to the Municipal Street Improvements Fund for a deficiency in the fund due to the timing of a grant reimbursement.

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT

The issue date, interest rates and issuance amount for each of the County's bonds and loans follows:

	Issuance Date	Maturity Date	Original Interest Rate	Original Issue Amount
Governmental Activities:				
General Obligation Bonds:				
County Building Improvement & Refunding	2013	2025	1.25% - 3.50%	\$9,435,000
Dog Shelter Renovation	2007	2032	4.05% - 5.00%	1,545,000
Special Assessment Bonds: Project 194W, 200S, 201W, 202W, 203W, 208W,				
209W, 217W, 225W	1996	2019	5.80%	850,000
Girdled, Wood, Timberlane 206W, 220W, 227W	2000	2020	5.60%	1,145,000
Pinecrest Area, Beechersbrook Lane, Imperial Woods 216W, 231W, 221S	2000	2020	5.60%	1,280,000

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE H - LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Special Assessment Bonds (Continued):		Issuance Date	Maturity Date	Original Interest Rate	Original Issue Amount
Special Assessment Bonds (Continued): Concord, Lane, Shepard, Lockwood 234S, 212W, 240W 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 2.862,500 Windpoint Reserve, McMackin, South Ridge, Shepard, Baldwin, Althea, Dormae Roads 242S, 243W, 248W 249W, 250W, 251W, 253W 2004 2024 2.00% - 5.35% 1,610,000 2024 2.00% - 5.35% 1,610,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.35% 1,610,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.35% 1,610,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.35% 670,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.35% 670,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 670,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 670,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 5.40,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 5.40,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 5.40,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 5.40,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 5.40,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 5.40,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 5.40,000 2.00% 2.00% - 3.75% 3.538,451 2.00% 2.00% - 3.75% 3.538,451 2.00% 2.00% - 3.75% 3.538,451 2.00% 2.00% - 3.75% 3.538,451 2.00% 2.00% - 3.75% 3.538,451 2.00% 2.00% 2.00% - 3.75% 3.538,451 2.00% 2	Governmental Activities (Continued):				
Concord, Lane, Shepard, Lockwood 234S, 212W, 240W 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 2.862,500 Windpoint Reserve, McMackin, South Ridge, Shepard, Baldwin, Althea, Dormae Roads 242S, 243W, 248W, 249W, 250W, 251W, 253W 2004 2.00% - 5.35% 1,610,000 Mourn Royal, Spring Lake, Spring Lake Loop 241W, 246W, 265W 2005 2025 3.50% - 5.00% 670,000 Route 20 East of Lane, Perry Village, Ashview, Meadow Wood, Perry Park Road 244S, 258S, 274S, 262W, 300W 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 1.857,000 Maple Street 291S 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 Kirdland Sanitary Sewer 2013 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 3.5384,51 2007 2.00% - 3.75% 3.5384,51 2007 2.00% - 3.25% 2.00% 2.00% - 3.25% 3.50% 2.00% 2.00% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00% 3.20% 2.00%					
Windpoint Reserve, McMackin, South Ridge, Shepard, Baldwin, Althea, Dormae Roads 242S, 243W, 248W 249W, 250W, 251W, 253W 2004 2024 2.00% - 5.35% 1,610,000 Mount Royal, Spring Lake, Spring Lake Loop 241W, 246W, 265W 2005 2025 3.50% - 5.00% 670,000 Royal, Spring Lake, Spring Lake Loop 241W, 246W, 265W 2005 2025 3.50% - 5.00% 670,000 Route 20 East of Lane, Perry Village, Ashview, Meadow Wood, Perry Park Road 244S, 258S, 274S, 262W, 300W 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 Maple Street 291S 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 2013 2042 2.00% - 5.25% 3,538.451 2009 2009 2.00% - 5.25% 3,538.451 2009 2009 2.00% - 5.25% 3,538.451 2009 2.00% - 5.25% 3,538.451 2009 2.00% - 5.25% 3,538.451 2009 2.00% - 5.25% 3,538.451 2007 2.00% - 3.75% 3,538.451 2009 2.00% - 5.25% 3,538.451 2009 2.00% - 5.25% 3,538.451 2009 2.00% - 3.75% 3,538.451 2009 2.00% - 3.75% 3,538.451 2009 2.00% - 3.75% 3,538.451 2009 2.00% 218.009 2009 2.00% 218.009 2009 2.00% 218.009 2009 2.00% 218.009 2009 2.00% 218.009 2009 2.00% 2009 2.00% 2009 2.00% 2009 2.00% 2009 2.00% 2009 2.00%	•	2002	2022	2.00% - 4.75%	2,862,500
Shepard, Baldwin, Althea, Dormae Roads 242S, 243W, 248W 249W, 250W, 251W, 253W	<u> </u>				, ,
Act Act	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Mount Royal, Spring Lake, Spring Lake Loop 241W, 246W, 265W Route 20 East of Lane, Perry Village, Ashview, Meadow Wood, Perry Park Road 244S, 258S, 274S, 262W, 300W 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 Right Street 291S 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 Right Street 291S 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2020 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2020 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2020 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2020 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2.00%	•	2004	2024	2.00% - 5.35%	1,610,000
Route 20 East of Lane, Perry Village, Ashview, Meadow Wood, Perry Park Road 2448, 2588, 2748, 262W, 300W 209 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 209 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2009 2020 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2009 2020 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2009 2000 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2009 2.00% 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 2009 2.00% 2.00% 3.538,451 2000 2.00% 2.00% 3.538,451 2000 2.00%	Mount Royal, Spring Lake, Spring Lake Loop				
Meadow Wood, Perry Park Road 244S, 258S, 274S, 262W, 300W 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 1,857,000 Maple Street 291S 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 2013 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 3,538,451 OPWC Loans: CG101 - US Route 20 Storm Drainage Outlet Sewer 2008 2018 0.00% 150,000 CG71M - Mill-Moor Drive, Ravenna Road 2010 2025 0.00% 218,009 CG34L - River Road Safety Improvement Phase II 2010 2030 0.00% 588,000 CG22P - Blase's Nemeth Widening 2013 2029 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 17,42,500 Misiness-Type Activities: General Obligation Bonds: 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012	241W, 246W, 265W	2005	2025	3.50% - 5.00%	670,000
274S, 262W, 300W 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 1,857,000 Maple Street 291S 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 Kirland Sanitary Sewer 2013 2042 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 OPWC Loans: CG10J - US Route 20 Storm Drainage Outlet Sewer 2008 2018 0.00% 150,000 CG71M - Mill-Moor Drive, Ravenna Road 2010 2025 0.00% 218,009 CG34L - River Road Safety Improvement Phase II 2010 2030 0.00% 588,000 CG22P - Blasé' Nemeth Widening 2013 2029 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: General Obligation Bonds: 2012 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2022 2.00% - 3.75% 1,742,500	Route 20 East of Lane, Perry Village, Ashview,				
Maple Street 291S 2009 2029 2.00% - 5.25% 540,000 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 2013 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 3,538,451 OPWC Loans: CG101 - US Route 20 Storm Drainage Outlet Sewer 2008 2018 0.00% 150,000 CG71M - Mill-Moor Drive, Ravenna Road 2010 2025 0.00% 218,009 CG34L - River Road Safety Improvement Phase II 2010 2030 0.00% 588,000 CG2D- P. Blase' Nemeth Widening 2013 2029 0.00% 8.247 CG5D- Vrooman Road, State Route 86 2013 2029 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: 20 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S <td>Meadow Wood, Perry Park Road 244S, 258S,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Meadow Wood, Perry Park Road 244S, 258S,				
Nirtland Sanitary Sewer 2013 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 3,538,451	274S, 262W, 300W	2009	2029	2.00% - 5.25%	1,857,000
OPWC Loans: CG10J - US Route 20 Storm Drainage Outlet Sewer 2008 2018 0.00% 150,000 CG71M - Mill-Moor Drive, Ravenna Road 2010 2025 0.00% 218,009 CG34L - River Road Safety Improvement Phase II 2010 2030 0.00% 588,000 CG22P - Blasé' Nemeth Widening 2013 2029 0.00% 8,327 CG05P - Vrooman Road, State Route 86 2013 2029 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 General Obligation Bonds: 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2042 2.00% - 4.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 2188 200 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 203 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby	<u> -</u>				540,000
CG10J - US Route 20 Storm Drainage Outlet Sewer CG71M - Mill-Moor Drive, Ravenna Road 2010 2025 0.00% 218,009 CG34L - River Road Safety Improvement Phase II 2010 2030 0.00% 588,000 CG22P - Blasé' Nemeth Widening 2013 2029 0.00% 8,327 CG05P - Vrooman Road, State Route 86 2013 2029 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: General Obligation Bonds: Concord Area 234S 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 203 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatme	Kirtland Sanitary Sewer	2013	2042	2.00% - 3.75%	3,538,451
CG71M - Mill-Moor Drive, Ravenna Road 2010 2025 0.00% 218,009 CG34L - River Road Safety Improvement Phase II 2010 2030 0.00% 588,000 CG22P - Blasé' Nemeth Widening 2013 2029 0.00% 8,2248 CG05P - Vrooman Road, State Route 86 2013 2029 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: General Obligation Bonds: 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2002 2022 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 <td>OPWC Loans:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	OPWC Loans:				
CG71M - Mill-Moor Drive, Ravenna Road 2010 2025 0.00% 218,009 CG34L - River Road Safety Improvement Phase II 2010 2030 0.00% 588,000 CG22P - Blasé' Nemeth Widening 2013 2029 0.00% 8,2048 CG05P - Vrooman Road, State Route 86 2013 2029 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: General Obligation Bonds: 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Concord Area 234S 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2002 2022 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA WITH Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPW	CG10J - US Route 20 Storm Drainage Outlet Sewer	2008	2018	0.00%	150,000
CG22P - Blasé' Nemeth Widening 2013 2029 0.00% 8,327 CG05P - Vrooman Road, State Route 86 2013 2029 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: General Obligation Bonds: 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG37D - Bulflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2011 2041 0.00% <t< td=""><td></td><td>2010</td><td>2025</td><td>0.00%</td><td>218,009</td></t<>		2010	2025	0.00%	218,009
CG05P - Vrooman Road, State Route 86 2013 2029 0.00% 82,048 CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: General Obligation Bonds: 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2002 2022 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG20M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00%	CG34L - River Road Safety Improvement Phase II	2010	2030	0.00%	588,000
CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads 2018 2032 0.00% 11,896 SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: General Obligation Bonds: Concord Area 234S 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG92M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Belliflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace<	CG22P - Blasé' Nemeth Widening	2013	2029	0.00%	8,327
SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge 2016 2021 3.00% 2,000 Business-Type Activities: Seneral Obligation Bonds: 1,742,500 1,742,500 1,742,500 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Seneral Obligation Bonds: Seneral Obligation Bonds: 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3,24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2012 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG202M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2	CG05P - Vrooman Road, State Route 86	2013	2029	0.00%	82,048
Business-Type Activities: General Obligation Bonds: Concord Area 234S 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans	CG13T - Auburn and Hardy Roads	2018	2032	0.00%	11,896
General Obligation Bonds: Concord Area 234S 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Belliflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2016 2036 0.00%	SIP Loan Vrooman Road Bridge	2016	2021	3.00%	2,000
General Obligation Bonds: Concord Area 234S 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Belliflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2016 2036 0.00%	Rusiness-Type Activities:				
Concord Area 234S 2002 2022 2.00% - 4.75% 1,742,500 Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 249,970					
Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 2012 2042 2.00% - 3.75% 1,896,549 OWDA Loans Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG20M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 235,000 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000	•	2002	2022	2.00% - 4.75%	1.742.500
OWDA Loans 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road					
Project 218S 2000 2020 4.12% 36,199,145 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 249,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381	-				-,0,0,0,0
Madison Township WWTP Expansion 2015 2039 2.74% - 3.24% 12,442,917 City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 50,000		2000	2020	4 1204	36 100 145
City of Willoughby Hills 2006 2025 3.03% 488,959 Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000	· ·				
Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 2018 2038 3.00% 557,419 OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756	• •				
OPWC Loans CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756	•				
CG17K - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 2010 2029 0.00% 142,683 CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756	•	2010	2030	2.0070	337,119
CG02M - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 2011 2041 0.00% 8,402 CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756		2010	2020	0.000/	142 (92
CG38O - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 2013 2033 0.00% 50,000 CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756	1				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CG10P - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 2015 2036 0.00% 50,000 CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756					
CG46O - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 2016 2036 0.00% 249,970 CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756	•				
CG11K - Hubbard Road Waterline 2012 2032 0.00% 49,550 CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756	•				
CG37P - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 2015 2036 0.00% 235,000 CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756					
CG02O - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 2016 2037 0.00% 98,381 CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756					
CG40T - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 2017 2037 0.00% 118,475 CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756					
CG26R - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Project 2018 2038 0.00% 50,000 CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
CG52T - Deerfield Relief Sewer 2018 2038 0.00% 15,756	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	• • •				

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE H - LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Changes in long-term obligations during the year ended December 31, 2018 consist of the following:

	(Restated) Balance 12/31/17	Additions	Deductions	Balance 12/31/18	Due in One Year
Governmental Activities:					
General Obligation Bonds:					
County Building Improvement & Refunding-2013	\$ 8,250,000	\$ -	\$ (940,000)	\$ 7,310,000	\$ 955,000
Dog Shelter Renovation	1,150,000		(55,000)	1,095,000	55,000
Total General Obligation Bonds- Unvoted	9,400,000		(995,000)	8,405,000	1,010,000
Special Assessment Bonds: Projects 194W, 200S, 201W, 202W, 203W,					
208W, 209W, 217W, 225W	10,000	-	(5,000)	5,000	5,000
Girdled, Wood, Timberlane	180,000	-	(60,000)	120,000	60,000
Pinecrest Area, Beechersbrook Lane, Imperial Woods	240,000	-	(60,000)	180,000	60,000
Concord Area, Lane, Shepard, Lockwood	952,800	-	(170,450)	782,350	179,300
Windpoint Reserve, McMackin, South Ridge,					
Shepard, Baldwin, Althea, Dormae Roads	720,000	-	(90,000)	630,000	90,000
Mount Royal, Spring Lake, Spring Lake Loop	335,000	-	(35,000)	300,000	35,000
Route 20 East of Lane, Perry Village, Ashview,					
Meadow Wood, Perry Park	1,215,000	-	(85,000)	1,130,000	90,000
Maple Street	380,000	-	(25,000)	355,000	25,000
Kirtland Sanitary Sewer	3,183,630		(84,636)	3,098,994	87,892
Total Special Assessment Bonds:	7,216,430		(615,086)	6,601,344	632,192
Other Long-Term Obligations:					
OPWC-U.S. Route 20 Storm Drainage Outlet Sewer	7,500	-	(7,500)	-	-
OPWC-Mill-Morr Drive, Ravenna Road	101,737	-	(14,534)	87,203	14,534
OPWC-River Road Safety Improvement	352,800	-	(29,400)	323,400	29,400
OPWC-Blasé Nemeth Widening	5,829	-	(555)	5,274	555
OPWC-Vrooman Road-State Route 86	60,168	-	(5,470)	54,698	5,470
OPWC-Auburn and Hardy Roads	-	11,896	(792)	11,104	793
Vrooman Road Bridge SIP Loan	1,431	-	(1,431)	-	-
Unamortized Premium on Debt Issues	543,735	-	(56,230)	487,505	-
Notes Payable***	-	13,400,000	-	13,400,000	-
Capital Leases	523,562	-	(115,863)	407,699	119,340
Compensated Absences	10,824,582	1,595,671	(1,833,292)	10,586,961	900,458
Total Other Long-Term Obligations	12,421,344	15,007,567	(2,065,067)	25,363,844	1,070,550
Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities	29,037,774	15,007,567	(3,675,153)	40,370,188	2,712,742
Net Pension Liability:					
OPERS (net of net pension asset)	116,493,770	-	(35,939,645)	80,554,125	-
STRS	346,519	-	(161,397)	185,122	_
Total Net Pension Liability	116,840,289		(36,101,042)	80,739,247	_
Net OPEB Liability:					
OPERS (net of net OPEB asset)	51,124,268	4,151,671	-	55,275,939	-
STRS	55,364	-	(24,959)	30,405	-
Total Net OPEB Liability	51,179,632	4,151,671	(24,959)	55,306,344	
Total Governmental Long-Term Obligations	\$ 197,057,695	\$ 19,159,238	\$ (39,801,154)	\$ 176,415,779	\$ 2,712,742
0			. , ,		

^{***}See Note I for detail on the long-term notes payable.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE H - LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Self-supporting General Obligation Bonds Payable from Enterprise Francis Self-supporting General Obligation Bonds Payable from Enterprise Francis Self-supporting General Obligation Bonds Payable from Waterwater Revenues Self-supporting General Obligation Bonds Payable from Waterwater 1706,370 163,364 166,1006 171,008,700 163,364 166,1006 171,008,700 163,364 166,1006 171,008,700 163,364 166,1006 171,008,700 163,364 166,1006 171,008,700 164,364 171,008,700 171,008,700 171,008,700 171,008,700 171,008,700 171,008,700 171,008,700 171,009,700 1		(Restated) Balance 12/31/17	Additions	Deductions	Balance 12/31/18	Due in One Year
Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds Payable from Wisterwater Recentage Co. Bonds Payable from Wisterwater Recentage Co. Bonds Payable from Wisterwater C. 288.570 C. 453.546 1.661.006 471.08 Total Go. Bonds Payable from Wisterwater C. 288.570 C. 445.346 1.661.006 471.08 Total Go. Bonds Payable from Wisterwater C. 288.570 C. 440.144 3.851.972 2.541.713 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 13.294.729 C. 461.247 12.833.482 473.972 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Wasterwater 19.886.845 C. 20.301.391 16.685.543 473.972 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Wasterwater 19.886.845 C. 20.301.391 17.342.873 3.049.383 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Wasterwater 19.886.845 S. 57.419 C. 201.391 17.342.873 3.049.333 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Waster Revenues 19.886.845 S. 57.419 C. 201.391 17.342.873 3.049.333 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Waster Revenues 19.886.845 S. 57.419 C. 201.391 17.342.873 3.049.333 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Waster Revenues 19.886.845 S. 57.419 C. 201.391 17.342.873 3.049.333 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Waster Revenues 19.886.845 S. 57.419 C. 201.391 17.342.873 3.049.333 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Wasterwater 19.886.845 S. 57.419 C. 201.391 17.342.873 3.049.333 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Wasterwater 20.421 C. 26.895 T. 79.526 C. 77.18 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Wasterwater S. 57.419 C. 26.895 T. 79.526 C. 77.18 OWC - C. Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement S. 57.419 C. 26.895 T. 79.526 C. 27.00 OWC - C. 19.895 C. 20.895 C. 20.995 C. 20.995 C. 20.995 C. 20.995 C. 20.995 OWC - C. 20.995 C	Business-Type Activities:	12 31/1/	ridditions	Deductions	12/31/10	
G.O. Bonds Payable from Wistewater Revenues Concord Area 2348 1,706,370 (45,364) 1,661,006 47,108 Total G.O. Bonds Payable from Wastewater 2,288,570 - (149,914) 2,138,656 157,808 OWDA Louns Payable from Wastewater Revenues Project 2188 6,292,116 - 2,440,144 3,851,972 2,541,713 Madison Township WWTP Expansion 13,294,729 - (461,247) 12,833,482 473,972 Total OWDA Louns Payable from Wastewater 19,586,845 - 0,290,1911 16,688,343 3,015,685 OWTA Louns Payable from Water Revenues - 557,419 2,557,419 3,3648 Loud OWDA Louns Payable from Water Revenues - 557,419 2,557,419 3,3648 Loung-Term Liabilities: 19,586,845 557,419 2,501,3911 17,242,873 3,049,333 OPWC - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 8,5611 - 2,6895 179,526 2,7718 OPWC - Sellibower Area Outel Sewer Replace 38,750 - 2,500 3,520 2,500 OP		n Enterprise Fund	s			
Concord Area 234S		1				
Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S 1,706,370 45,364) 1,661,006 47,108 Total Go. Bonds Payable from Wastewater 2,288,570 0 (149,914) 2,138,656 157,808 OWDA Loans Payable from Wastewater Revenues Project 218S 6,292,116 - (2,401,444) 3,851,972 2,511,713 Madison Township WYTP Expansion 13,294,729 - (461,247) 12,833,482 473,972 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Wastewater 19,586,845 - (2,901,391) 16,685,454 30,15,685 OWTA Loans Payable from Wasterwater - 557,419 - 557,419 33,648 Total OWDA Loans Payable 19,586,845 557,419 (2,901,391) 17,242,873 3,093,33 OHER Long-Term Liabilities: 19,586,845 557,419 (2,901,391) 17,242,873 3,093,33 OWEC - Buldow Rayable 19,586,845 557,419 (2,901,391) 17,242,873 3,093,33 OWEC - Bullow Rayable 19,586,845 557,419 (2,901,391) 17,242,873 3,093,33 OWEC - Bullow Rayable 19,5	•	\$ 582,200	\$ -	\$ (104,550)	\$ 477,650	\$ 110,700
Total G.O. Bonds Payable from Wastewater 2,288,570 .	Kirtland Sanitary Sewer 284S		_			
Project 218S	•					
Project 218S	OWDA Loans Payable from Wastewater Revenues					
Madison Township WWTP Expansion 13,294,729 (461,247) 12,833,482 473,972 Total OWDA Loans Payable from Wastewater 19,586,845 - (2,901,391) 16,685,454 3,015,685 OWDA Loans Payable from Water Revenues 357,419 - 557,419 - 557,419 33,648 Total OWDA Loans Payable 19,586,845 557,419 (2,901,391) 17,242,873 3,049,333 Other Long-Term Liabilities: Payable from Wastewater City of Willoughby Hills 206,421 - (26,895) 179,526 27,718 OPWC - Burt Headlands San Sewer Replacement 85,611 - (7,134) 78,477 7,134 OPWC - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 6,722 - (280) 6,442 280 OPWC - Geder Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 237,471 - (2,500) 43,750 2,500 OPWC - Geder Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 237,471 - (12,499) 224,972 12,499 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** 61,255 65,756 (51,808) 633,173 55,131		6 292 116	_	(2 440 144)	3 851 972	2 541 713
Total OWDA Loans Payable from Water Revenues Aquarius Water Treatment Plant -	· ·		_			
OWDA Loans Payable from Water Revenues - 557,419 - 557,419 33,648 Total OWDA Loans Payable 19,586,845 557,419 (2,901,391) 17,242,873 3,049,333 Other Long-Term Liabilities: Payable from Wastewater 8 8 8 17,124 7,134 7,134 7,134 7,134 7,134 7,134 0PWC - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 85,611 (7,134) 7,847 7,134 0PWC - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 6,722 (280) 6,442 280 0PWC - Bullfower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 38,750 (2,500) 36,259 2500 0PWC - Gyco Forcemain Replacement 46,250 (2,500) 36,259 2500 0PWC - Gyco Forcemain Replacement 237,471 10,2499 224,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,972 12,499 204,072 20,000 20,000 20,000						
Aquarius Water Treatment Plant 557,419 557,419 33,484 Total OWDA Loans Payable 19,586,845 557,419 (2,901,391) 17,242,873 30,493,33 Other Long-Term Liabilities: Payable from Wastewater City of Willoughby Hills 206,421 (26,895) 179,526 27,718 OPWC - Bentlor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 85,611 (7,134) 78,477 7,134 OPWC - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 38,750 (2,500) 36,250 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Foremain Replacement 46,250 (2,500) 36,250 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Foremain Replacement 46,250 (2,500) 36,250 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Foremain Replacement 46,250 (1,2499) 224,972 12,499 OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace 50,000 - 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - 15,756 - 17,00 2,470 - 10,10 9,000 2,470 - 10,10	•			(2,>01,0>1)	10,000,101	
Total OWDA Loans Payable 19,586,845 557,419 (2,901,391) 17,242,873 3,049,333 Other Long-Term Liabilities: Payable from Wastewater C (26,895) 179,526 27,718 CPWC - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 85,611 - (2,6895) 179,526 27,718 OPWC - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 6,722 - (280) 6,442 280 OPWC - Belliflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 38,750 - (2,500) 36,250 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 46,250 - (2,500) 43,750 2,500 OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace - 50,000 - 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - Total Other Long-Term Payable from Wastewater 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,31 Payable from Water 217,375 - (11,750) 20,6625 11,750 OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 37,160 - (2,478)			557.410		557 410	22 640
Other Long-Term Liabilities: Payable from Wastewater City of Willoughby Hilk 206,421 - (26,895) 179,526 27,718 OPWC - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 88,611 - (71,134) 78,477 7,134 OPWC - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 67,22 - (280) 6442 280 OPWC - Beliflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 38,750 - (2,500) 36,250 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 46,250 - (2,500) 43,750 2,500 OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace. - 50,000 - (12,499) 224,972 12,499 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - 15,756 - 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756	-		•	· 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Payable From Wastewater	<u>Total OWDA Loans Payable</u>	19,586,845	557,419	(2,901,391)	17,242,873	3,049,333
City of Willoughby Hills 206,421 - (26,895) 179,526 27,718 OPWC - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 85,611 - (7,134) 78,477 7,134 OPWC - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 6,722 - (280) 6,442 280 OPWC - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 38,750 - (2,500) 36,250 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 46,250 - (2,500) 43,750 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 46,250 - (2,500) 43,750 2,500 OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace - 50,000 - 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - 15,756 - OPWC - Bentor Mater 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 Payable from Water 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 37,160 - (2,478) 34,682 </td <td>Other Long-Term Liabilities:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Other Long-Term Liabilities:					
OPWC - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement 85,611 - (7,134) 78,477 7,134 OPWC - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 6,722 - (280) 6,442 280 OPWC - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 38,750 - (2,500) 36,250 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 46,250 - (2,500) 43,750 2,500 OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace. - 50,000 - 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - - Total Other Long-Term Payable from Wastewater 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 Payable from Water 37,160 - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 37,160 - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 217,375 - (11,750) 205,625 11,750 OPWC - Stank Sidge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002	Payable from Wastewater					
OPWC - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer 6,722 . (280) 6,442 280 OPWC - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 38,750 . (2,500) 36,250 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Forcemian Replacement 46,250 . (2,500) 43,750 2,500 OPWC - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 237,471 . (12,499) 224,972 12,499 OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace. . 50,000 . 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** . . 15,756 . . 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** . . 15,756 .	City of Willoughby Hills	206,421	-	(26,895)	179,526	27,718
OPWC - Belliflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace 38,750 (2,500) 36,250 2,500 OPWC - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 46,250 - (2,500) 43,750 2,500 OPWC - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 237,471 - (12,499) 224,972 12,499 OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace. - 50,000 - 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - 51,5756 - 51,5756 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Wastewater 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 Payable from Water 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 POWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 37,160 - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 - 37,216 1,561 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 - 37,216 1,816 Total Other Long-Term Deligations 1,090,156 102	OPWC - Mentor Headlands San Sewer Replacement	85,611	-	(7,134)	78,477	7,134
OPWC - Glyco Forcemain Replacement 46,250 - (2,500) 43,750 2,500 OPWC - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 237,471 - (12,499) 224,972 12,499 OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace. - 50,000 - 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - 15,756 - Total Other Long-Term Payable from Wastewater 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 Payable from Water - 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 Payable from Water - - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 217,375 - (11,750) 205,625 11,750 OPWC - Strawber Boulevard Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 1,681 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216	OPWC - Dundee Glasgow & Kelso Sewer	6,722	-	(280)	6,442	280
OPWC - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II 237,471 - (12,499) 224,972 12,499 OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace. - 50,000 - 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - Total Other Long-Term Payable from Wastewater 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 Payable from Water 0PWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 37,160 - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 217,375 - (11,750) 205,625 11,750 OPWC - Sonny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 1,861 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,	OPWC - Bellflower Area Outlet Sewer Replace	38,750	-	(2,500)	36,250	2,500
OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace. - 50,000 - 50,000 2,500 OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - Total Other Long-Term Payable from Wastewater 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 Payable from Water 201,000 - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 217,375 - (11,750) 205,625 11,750 OPWC - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 12,551 5,924<	OPWC - Glyco Forcemain Replacement	46,250	-	(2,500)	43,750	2,500
OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer*** - 15,756 - 15,756 - Total Other Long-Term Payable from Wastewater 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 Payable from Water OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 37,160 - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 217,375 - (11,750) 205,625 11,750 OPWC - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Project 118,475 - (5,924) 112,551 5,924 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 1,861 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001	OPWC - Cedar Park Woodland Sewer Phase II	237,471	-	(12,499)	224,972	12,499
Payable from Water 621,225 65,756 (51,808) 635,173 55,131 Payable from Water OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 37,160 - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 217,375 - (11,750) 205,625 11,750 OPWC - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Sun Linn Road Waterline Project 118,475 - (5,924) 112,551 5,924 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 - 37,216 1,861 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,32,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722	OPWC - Mentor Marsh Sanitary Interceptor Replace.	-	50,000	-	50,000	2,500
Payable from Water OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 37,160 - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 217,375 - (11,750) 205,625 11,750 OPWC - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 118,475 - (5,924) 112,551 5,924 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 1,861 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722 12,801,722<	OPWC - Deerfield Relief Sewer***		15,756		15,756	
OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline 37,160 - (2,478) 34,682 2,477 OPWC - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 217,375 - (11,750) 205,625 11,750 OPWC - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 118,475 - (5,924) 112,551 5,924 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 1,861 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735	Total Other Long-Term Payable from Wastewater	621,225	65,756	(51,808)	635,173	55,131
OPWC - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline 217,375 - (11,750) 205,625 11,750 OPWC - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 118,475 - (5,924) 112,551 5,924 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 1,861 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 <td>Payable from Water</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Payable from Water					
OPWC - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline 95,921 - (4,919) 91,002 4,919 OPWC - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 118,475 - (5,924) 112,551 5,924 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 - 37,216 1,861 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,8	OPWC - Hubbard Road Waterline	37,160	-	(2,478)	34,682	2,477
OPWC - Nan Linn Road Waterline Project 118,475 - (5,924) 112,551 5,924 OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 1,861 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liabilities	OPWC - Lakeshore Boulevard Waterline	217,375	-	(11,750)	205,625	11,750
OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement - 37,216 - 37,216 1,861 Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities	OPWC - Johnny Cake Ridge Road Waterline	95,921	-	(4,919)	91,002	4,919
Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water 468,931 37,216 (25,071) 481,076 26,931 Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -		118,475	-	(5,924)	112,551	5,924
Total Other Long-Term Obligations 1,090,156 102,972 (76,879) 1,116,249 82,062 Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities: 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -	OPWC - Strawberry Lane Waterline Replacement	-	37,216	-	37,216	1,861
Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans 22,965,571 660,391 (3,128,184) 20,497,778 3,289,203 Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities: 0,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -	Total Other Long-Term Payable from Water	468,931	37,216	(25,071)	481,076	26,931
Notes Payable*** 7,723,001 12,811,445 (7,732,724) 12,801,722 12,801,722 Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities: Very Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -	Total Other Long-Term Obligations	1,090,156	102,972	(76,879)	1,116,249	82,062
Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities: Very Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -	Total G.O. Bonds, OWDA and OPWC Loans	22,965,571	660,391	(3,128,184)	20,497,778	3,289,203
Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs 8,568,760 384,384 - 8,953,144 - Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities: Very Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -	Notes Payable***	7,723.001	12,811.445	(7,732.724)	12,801.722	12,801.722
Compensated Absences 1,708,806 78,735 (102,694) 1,684,847 185,756 Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 40,966,138 13,934,955 (10,963,602) 43,937,491 16,276,681 Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities: Very Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -	•			-		-
Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities: 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -				(102,694)		185,756
Net Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -	Total Before Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities				43,937,491	16,276,681
Net Pension Liability (net of net pension asset) 20,969,495 - (6,521,866) 14,447,629 - Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -	Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities:	_				_
Net OPEB Liability 9,252,531 716,156 - 9,968,687 - Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -		20,969,495	-	(6,521,866)	14,447,629	-
Total Net Pension & OPEB Liabilities 30,222,026 716,156 (6,521,866) 24,416,316 -			716,156			-
	•			(6,521,866)		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		\$ 16.276.681

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

***The County has entered into a contractual agreement with the OPWC for the Deerfield Relief Sewer project to be paid from the Wastewater fund. As of December 31, 2018 the County has received \$15,756 of this loan. Under the terms of this agreement, OPWC will reimburse, advance, or directly pay the construction costs of the approved project. OPWC will capitalize administrative costs and construction interest and add them to the total amount of the final loan. Since the loan has not yet been finalized, repayment schedules are not included in the schedule of debt service requirements.

Principal and interest requirements to retire the County's long-term obligations outstanding at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Governmental Activities

	 General Oblig	ation	Bonds	 Special Asses	ssmen	nt Bonds		Other Long	-Term	Debt
Year	Principal		Interest	Principal		Interest	P	rincipal	Ir	iterest
2019	\$ 1,010,000	\$	295,900	\$ 632,192	\$	284,253	\$	50,752	\$	-
2020	1,040,000		264,500	659,297		253,906		50,752		-
2021	1,065,000		232,100	623,147		223,268		50,752		-
2022	1,100,000		198,950	592,302		193,643		50,752		-
2023	1,145,000		159,475	397,657		165,777		50,752		-
2024-2028	2,655,000		278,100	1,557,115		580,406		195,347		-
2029-2033	390,000		50,000	681,283		332,068		32,572		-
2034-2038	-		-	755,218		214,381		-		-
2039-2042	 		_	 703,133		67,139		_		
Total	\$ 8,405,000	\$	1,479,025	\$ 6,601,344	\$	2,314,841	\$	481,679	\$	-

Business-Type Activities

	(General Obliga	ation	Bonds	O.W.D.	A Lo	ans	Other Long	-Term	Debt
Year		Principal		Interest	Principal		Interest	Princip al	1	nterest
2019	\$	157,808	\$	80,027	\$ 3,049,333	\$	445,103	\$ 82,062	\$	5,231
2020		165,704		73,273	1,830,954		354,991	82,908		4,386
2021		171,853		66,770	534,132		321,901	83,780		3,513
2022		177,698		59,340	547,939		308,093	84,677		2,614
2023		52,343		51,658	562,127		293,905	85,603		1,688
2024-2028		287,885		230,539	3,037,540		1,242,621	303,933		734
2029-2033		343,717		176,857	3,455,776		824,385	239,454		-
2034-2038		404,782		114,904	3,819,438		345,187	137,236		-
2039-2042		376,866		35,986	405,634		5,557	840		-
Total	\$	2,138,656	\$	889,354	\$ 17,242,873	\$	4,141,743	\$ 1,100,493	\$	18,166

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

At December 31, 2018, the County had entered into various operating leases, with terms ranging in length from one to twenty-two years, for office space and equipment. The total future rental payment for these leases is \$6,235,207. Of this amount, \$6,148,260 represents future rental payments for the occupation of buildings. Operating lease payments are recorded in the period they are paid. These operating leases all have required monthly payments and some have renewal options available.

The following is a schedule of the future operating lease payments:

Year	Amount
2019	\$644,658
2020	520,170
2021	518,361
2022	499,321
2023	495,163
2024 - 2028	2,420,657
2029 - 2033	1,136,877
Total	\$6,235,207

Unvoted general obligation bonds issued for governmental purposes of the County will be retired from the debt service fund using unvoted general property tax revenue. General obligation bonds issued for enterprise fund purposes will be retired from charges for services in the enterprise funds. Special assessment debt will be paid from the proceeds of special assessments levied against benefited property owners. In the event that a property owner would fail to pay the assessment, payment would be made by the County. Special assessment bonds are not included in capital assets, net of related debt for governmental activities since the debt is being used to pay for business-type capital assets.

In 2013, the County issued \$9,435,000 in general obligation bonds for a current refunding of \$9,160,000 in outstanding bonds of the 2005 County building improvement and refunding series. The refunding was undertaken to reduce future debt service payments. The current refunding in 2013, resulted in a decrease in the County's debt service payments in the amount of \$1,173,097. Proceeds of \$10,048,114 were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. At December 31, 2018, \$7,310,000 of these bonds are considered defeased. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for this defeased bond issue are not included in the County's financial statements. The County also incurred an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old debt and new debt service payments) of \$1,025,614 on this refunding.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loans are direct obligations of the enterprise funds. Administration of principal and interest is managed directly by the Department of Utilities. The loans are secured by the assets to which they are related. The OWDA loans are retired from user fees. During 2018, the County issued \$557,419 for a new OWDA loan for the Aquarius Water Treatment Plant project.

Other long-term obligations consist of an agreement with the City of Willoughby Hills whereby the County acquired various land and plant facilities from the City. In exchange, the County has agreed to pay directly to the City, when due, amounts sufficient to service the City's long-term debt funding requirements relating to the assets acquired. This obligation, amounting to \$179,526 as of the balance sheet date, is to be financed from wastewater revenues. The agreement further provides for the reconveyance of the assets and the responsibility for servicing the related indebtedness to the City in the event disposition of such by the County is desired or found necessary. Additional other long-term obligations are interest-free loans from the Ohio Public Works Commission. Six are for governmental activities for road repairs and nine are for business-type activities, five for wastewater system improvements and four for water system improvements.

The compensated absence liability will be paid from the fund that the employees' salaries are paid. These funds include the following: General, DD Board, Public Assistance, Children Services, Child Support Enforcement, Felony Delinquent Care and Custody, Senior Citizens Levy, Auto License and Gasoline Tax, Municipal Street Improvement and Construction, Engineer's Stormwater Maintenance, ADAMHS Board, Dog and Kennel, Narcotics Agency, Forensic Crime Laboratory, Emergency Management Agency, Prosecutor's 4-D, Prosecutor's Victim/Witness Assistance, Prosecutor's Delinquent Tax Collection, Common Pleas Court Special Project #1, Common Pleas Court Special Project #2, Jail Reduction Grant, Pilot Probation Grant, Domestic Relations Court 4-D, Juvenile Court IV-D, Certificate of Title Administration, Sheriff's Drug/Alcohol Treatment, Sheriff's Concealed Weapons, Telecommunications, Real Estate Assessment, Law Library, Probate Court Computerization, Community Development Block Grant, Home Program, Recorder's Equipment, Hotel/Motel, Geographic Information System, Treasurer's Delinquent Tax Collection, Water, Wastewater, Solid Waste, Central Purchasing and Hospitalization.

Employees earn 15 days of sick leave per year. Upon retirement or resignation, employees with 10 years of service are compensated for unused sick leave based on the total number of hours accumulated and the County's conversion schedule. Vacation time is vested for employees after a minimum of one year of service. According to State law, vacation time may be accumulated up to 3 years. Unused vacation time, unpaid overtime and unused compensatory time are payable upon termination of employment. All sick, vacation and compensatory time payments are made at the employee's current wage rate.

The County has pledged future wastewater revenues to repay OWDA loans and OPWC loans. All of the debt is solely payable from net revenues and are payable through 2041. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the wastewater debt is \$21,480,535. Principal and interest paid for the year for the wastewater debt was \$3,491,038, total net revenues were \$5,204,177 and total revenues were \$18,881,388.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

The County has pledged future water revenues to repay OWDA and OPWC loans. All of the debt is solely payable from net revenues and are payable through 2037. The total principal remaining to be paid on the water debt is \$1,038,495. Principal paid for the year for the water debt was \$25,071, total net revenues were \$4,145,578 and total revenues were \$17,106,876.

The Ohio Revised Code provides that the net general obligation debt of the County, exclusive of certain exempt debt, issued without a vote of the electors shall never exceed one percent of the total assessed valuation of the County. The Code further provides that the total voted and unvoted net debt of the County, less the same exempt debt shall never exceed a sum equal to three percent of the first \$100,000,000 of the assessed valuation, plus one and one-half percent of such valuation in excess of \$100,000,000 and not in excess of \$300,000,000, plus two and one-half percent of such valuation in excess of \$300,000,000. At December 31, 2018, the County had an unvoted debt margin of \$36.2 million and a direct debt margin of \$122.4 million.

Conduit Debt Obligations

From time to time, the County has issued Industrial Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof, is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of December 31, 2018, there were three series of Hospital Revenue Bonds and one series of Industrial Revenue Bonds outstanding, with an aggregate principal amount payable of \$127,895,000.

NOTE I – LONG-TERM NOTES PAYABLE

A summary of governmental note transactions for the year ended December 31, 2018 follows:

YEAR ISSUED	PURPOSE/ DESCRIPTION	FINAL MATURITY	INTEREST RATE	 ANCE 1, 2018	_	RINCIPAL SSUED IN 2018	RETII	CIPAL RED IN 018	BALANCE EC. 31, 2018
Government	al Activities:								
2018	Administrative Building	2019	2.0%	\$ -	\$	12,000,000	\$	-	\$ 12,000,000
2018	Additional Motor Vehicle	2022	2.0-2.25%	-		1,400,000			1,400,000
	Payable from ental Activities			\$ 	\$	13,400,000	\$	<u>-</u>	\$ 13,400,000

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE I – NOTES PAYABLE (Continued)

The notes payable from governmental funds were used to the administration building project and motor vehicle purchase. These notes proceeds were accounted for in Nonmajor governmental funds.

A summary of business-type note transactions for the year ended December 31, 2018 follows:

YEAR ISSUED	PURPOSE/ DESCRIPTION	FINAL MATURITY	INTEREST RATE	BALANCE JAN. 1, 2018	PRINCIPAL ISSUED IN 2018	PRINCIPAL RETIRED IN 2018	BALANCE DEC. 31, 2018
Business-Ty	pe Activities:						
	YABLE FROM ENTERPRISE FUNDS:						
Payable Fro	m Water Fund:						
2017	Water District Improvement - 302W	2018	1.50%	1,200,000	-	(1,200,000)	-
2017	Premium on Note Issuance	2018	n/a	1,642	_	(1,642)	_
2017	Water District Improvement - 354W	2018	1.50%	584,800	-	(584,800)	-
2017	Water District Improvement - 360W	2018	1.50%	712,450	-	(712,450)	-
2017	Water District Improvement - 372W	2018	1.50%	347,200	-	(347,200)	-
2017	Water District Improvement - 374W	2018	1.50%	394,750	-	(394,750)	-
2017	Water District Improvement - 380W	2018	2.00%	252,000	-	(252,000)	-
2017	Water District Improvement - 395W	2018	1.50%	216,800	-	(216,800)	-
2018	Water District Improvement - 271W	2019	2.25%	-	600,000	-	600,000
2018	Water District Improvement - 383W	2019	2.00%	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
2018	Water District Improvement - 354W	2019	2.50%	-	584,800	-	584,800
2018	Water District Improvement - 360W	2019	2.50%	-	712,450	-	712,450
2018	Water District Improvement - 374W	2019	2.50%	-	394,750	-	394,750
2018	Premium on Note Issuance	2019	n/a	-	7,838	(3,919)	3,919
Total Notes	Payable From Water Fund			3,709,642	5,799,838	(3,713,561)	5,795,919
Pavable Fro	m Wastewater Fund:						
2017	Sewer District Improvement - 336S	2018	2.00%	4,000,000	-	(4,000,000)	-
2017	Premium on Note Issuance	2018	n/a	13,359	-	(13,359)	-
2018	Sewer District Improvement - 336S	2019	2.50%	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
2018	Sewer District Improvement - 382S	2019	2.00%	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
2018	Premium on Note Issuance	2019	n/a		11,607	(5,804)	5,803
Total Notes	Payable From Wastewater Fund			4,013,359	7,011,607	(4,019,163)	7,005,803
TOTALNO	OTES PAYABLE						
	TERPRISE FUNDS			\$ 7,723,001	\$ 12,811,445	\$ (7,732,724)	\$ 12,801,722

The notes payable from enterprise funds were used to finance various utility Water and Wastewater infrastructure improvements. These notes are accounted for in the Water and Wastewater funds.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

Net Pension Liability (Asset)

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the retirement systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The retirement systems report investments at fair value.

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions - between an employer and its employees - of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee, on a deferred payment basis, as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the County's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and other variables. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

The County's share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension liability on the accrual basis of accounting.

Ohio Revised Code limits the County's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The County cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the County does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (Continued)

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. A liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on the accrual basis of accounting.

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description – The County participates in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with defined contribution features. While members of the County may elect the member-directed plan and the combined plan, substantially all employees are in OPERS' traditional plan; therefore, the following disclosure focuses on the traditional pension plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional pension plan. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling (800) 222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information):

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (Continued)

Group A	Group B	Group C
Eligible to retire prior to	20 years of service credit prior to	Members not in other Groups
January 7, 2013 or five years	January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire	and members hired on or
after January 7, 2013	ten years after January 7, 2013	after January 7, 2013

State and Local

Age and Service Requirements:

Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit

Formula:

2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30

State and Local

Age and Service Requirements:

Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit

Formula:

2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30

State and Local

Age and Service Requirements:

Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit

Formula:

2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35

Final average salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career. Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

When a benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be 3 percent simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3 percent.

Funding Policy – The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	State
	and Local
2018 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates	
Employer	14.0%
Employee	10.0%
2018 Actual Contribution Rates	
Employer:	
Pension	14.0%
Post-Employment Health Care Benefits	0.0%
Total Employer	14.0%
Employee	10.0%

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (Continued)

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The County's contractual required contribution was \$11,866,753 for 2018.

While members may elect the member-directed plan and the combined plan, substantially all employee members are in OPERS' traditional plan; the following disclosure focuses are combined for the three plans.

Pension Liabilities (Assets), Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	OPERS Traditional	OPERS Combined	OPERS Total
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Prior Measurement Date	0.60678400%	0.58763800%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Current Measurement Date	0.61091500%	0.61628600%	
Change in Proportionate Share	0.00413100%	0.02864800%	
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$95,840,719	(\$838,965)	\$95,001,754
Pension Expense	\$20,613,149	\$136,995	\$20,750,144

At December 31, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (Continued)

	OPERS Traditional	OPERS Combined	OPERS Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources		_	_
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$97,876	\$0	\$97,876
Change of Assumptions	11,453,546	73,315	11,526,861
Change in proportionate share and difference between County			
contributions and proportionate share of contributions	422,099	24,374	446,473
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	11,505,750	361,003	11,866,753
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$23,479,271	\$458,692	\$23,937,963
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$1,888,712	\$249,932	\$2,138,644
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on			
pension plan investments	20,575,739	132,367	20,708,106
Change in proportionate share and difference between County			
contributions and proportionate share of contributions	214,278	16,325	230,603
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$22,678,729	\$398,624	\$23,077,353

\$11,866,753 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	OPERS Traditional	OPERS Combined	OPERS Total
Year Ending December 31:			
2019	\$8,609,465	(\$40,513)	\$8,568,952
2020	(1,799,322)	(44,131)	(1,843,453)
2021	(9,060,472)	(73,788)	(9,134,260)
2022	(8,454,879)	(70,660)	(8,525,539)
2023	0	(24,181)	(24,181)
Thereafter	0	(47,662)	(47,662)
Total	(\$10,705,208)	(\$300,935)	(\$11,006,143)

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (Continued)

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement, in accordance with the requirements of GASB 67:

Wage Inflation 3.25 Percent

Future Salary Increases, Including Inflation
COLA or Ad hoc COLA

3.25 Percent to 10.75 Percent
Pre 1/7/2013 retirees: 3 Percent;

Post 1/7/2013 retirees: 3 Percent Simple through 2018,

then 2.15 Percent Simple

Investment Rate of Return 7.50 Percent

Actuarial Cost Method Individual Entry Age

Mortality Tables RP-2014

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table. For males, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015. For females, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2010. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP- 2014 Disabled mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015 for males and 2010 for females. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year for both healthy and disabled retiree mortality tables are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building –block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2017, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio, and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio contains the investment assets for the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan and the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (Continued)

The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Defined Benefit portfolio is 16.82 percent for 2017.

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The following table displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2017 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	23.00 %	2.20 %
Domestic Equities	19.00	6.37
Real Estate	10.00	5.26
Private Equity	10.00	8.97
International Equities	20.00	7.88
Other Investments	18.00	5.26
Total	100.00 %	5.66 %

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.5 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.5 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (Continued)

	Current		
	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Traditional	\$170,188,701	\$95,840,719	\$33,856,909
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Combined	(456,052)	(838,965)	(1,103,152)
Total OPERS	\$169,732,649	\$95,001,754	\$32,753,757

In October 2018, the OPERS Board adopted certain assumption changes which will impact their valuation prepared as of January 1, 2018. The most significant change is a reduction in the assumed actuarial rate of return from 7.50 percent to 7.20 percent. Although the exact amount of these changes is not known, it has the potential to impact the County's net pension liability.

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS)

<u>Plan Description</u> - County licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation was 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five year of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 26 years of service, or 31 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) (Continued)

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate goes to the DC plan and the remaining 2 percent is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination at age 50 or later.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS Ohio plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS Ohio bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS Ohio therefore has included all three plan options in the GASB 68 schedules of employer allocations and pension amounts by employer.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 and subsequent years, the employer rate was 14 percent and the member rate was 14 percent of covered payroll.

The County's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$15,758 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) (Continued)

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	STRS
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability Prior Measurement Date	0.00103522%
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability Current Measurement Date	0.00077929%
Change in Proportionate Share	-0.00025593%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$185,122
Pension Expense	(\$203,487)

At December 31, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	STRS
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and	
actual experience	\$7,150
Change of Assumptions	40,488
County contributions subsequent to	
the measurement date	15,758
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$63,396
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and	
actual experience	\$1,492
Net difference between projected and	
actual earnings on pension plan investments	6,110
Change in proportionate share and difference	
between County contributions and proportionate	
share of contributions	376,361
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$383,963

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) (Continued)

\$15,758 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	STRS	
Fiscal Year Ending December 31:		
2019	(\$130,350)	
2020	(122,042)	
2021	(72,438)	
2022	(11,495)	
Total	(\$336,325)	

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation 2.50 Percent

Salary Increases 12.50 Percent at Age 20 to 2.50 Percent at Age 65

Investment Rate of Return 7.45 Percent, Net of Investment Expenses, Including Inflation

Payroll Increases 3.00 Percent

Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) 0 Percent, Effective July 1, 2017

Post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) (Continued)

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return *	
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %	ó
International Equity	23.00	7.55	
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00	
Alternatives	17.00	7.09	
Real Estate	10.00	6.00	
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25	
Total	100.00 %	7.45 %	ó

^{*10-}Year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS Ohio's investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with the rates described previously. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS Ohio's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2017. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2017.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption:

	Current		
	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
County's Proportionate Share of the			
Net Pension Liability	\$265,366	\$185,122	\$117.528

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE J – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) (Continued)

Assumption Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date The Retirement Board approved several changes to the actuarial assumptions in 2017. The long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent, the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75 percent to 2.50 percent, the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00 percent, and total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25 percent due to lower inflation. The healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016. Rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.

Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date Effective July 1, 2017, the COLA was reduced to zero.

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

Net OPEB Liability

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the retirement systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The retirement systems report investments at fair value.

The net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions-between an employer and its employees-of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB is provided to an employee, on a deferred-payment basis, as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability represents the County's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments, cost trends and other variables.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (CONTINUED)

While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

The County's share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net other* postemployment benefit liability on the accrual basis of accounting.

Ohio Revised Code limits the County's obligation for liabilities to OPERS to annual required payments. The County cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB from the cost-sharing, multiple-employer plans are financed; however, the County does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB Statement No. 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio Revised Code permits but does not require the cost-sharing, multiple-employer retirement systems to provide health care to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

Plan Description—Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

The County contributes to the health care plans administered by OPERS. OPERS is a costsharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system comprised of three separate pension plans; the Traditional Pension Plan, a defined benefit plan; the Combined Plan, a combination defined benefit/defined contribution plan; and the Member-Directed Plan, a defined contribution plan.

Prior to January 1, 2015, OPERS provided comprehensive health care coverage to retirees with 10 or more years of qualifying service credit and offered coverage to their dependents on a premium deduction or direct bill basis. Beginning January 1, 2015, the service eligibility criteria for health care coverage increased from 10 years to 20 years with a minimum age of 60, or 30 years of qualifying service at any age. Beginning January 1, 2016, Traditional Pension Plan and Combined Plan Medicare-eligible retirees could select supplemental coverage through the OPERS Medicare Connector (Connector). The Connector is a relationship with a vendor selected by OPERS and tasked with assisting eligible retirees, spouses and dependents with selecting and purchasing Medicare supplemental coverage through the Medicare market. Retirees that purchase supplemental coverage through the Connector may be eligible for monthly allowances deposited into a health reimbursement arrangement account (HRA) to be used for reimbursement of eligible health care expenses.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (CONTINUED)

The OPERS health care plans and prescription drug coverage for non-Medicare eligible recipients are self-insured. Coverage for non-Medicare retirees includes hospitalization, medical expenses and prescription drugs. OPERS determines the amount, if any, of the associated health care costs that will be absorbed by OPERS and attempts to control costs by using managed care, case management and other programs. Participants in the Member-Directed Plan are not eligible for health care coverage offered to benefit recipients in the Traditional Pension and Combined plans. A portion of the employer contributions for these participants is allocated to a retiree medical account. Upon separation or retirement, participants may be reimbursed for qualified medical expenses from these accounts.

Effective January 1, 2007, OPERS implemented, with a five-year phase-in, the Health Care Preservation Plan (HCPP) to improve the long-term solvency of the health care fund. The HCPP features coverage levels and provides monthly allowances for health care coverage for retirees and their dependents based on the retiree's years of service. The allowance is determined at date of retirement and is adjusted for inflation annually thereafter based on OPERS Board-approved caps.

The financial report of the health care plans is included in the OPERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained at https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml#CAFR.

Funding Policy-The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, OPERS to offer postemployment health care coverage. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the OPERS Board of Trustees in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. Each year, the OPERS Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care for members in the Traditional Pension and Combined plans was 1.0 percent during calendar year 2017. For the calendar year 2018, OPERS decreased the portion allocated to health care to 0 percent. The County's contractually required contribution to OPERS health care for 2018 was \$0.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2017 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016, rolled forward to December 31, 2017 by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payments, and interest accruals during the year.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (CONTINUED)

The County's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the retirement system relative to the contributions of all participating entities. The following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	OPERS
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability Prior Measurement Date	0.59777000%
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability Current Measurement Date	0.60082000%
Change in Proportionate Share	0.00305000%
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$65,244,626
OPEB Expense	\$5,648,302

At December 31, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	OPERS
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$50,826
Change of Assumptions	4,750,497
Change in proportionate share and difference between County	
contributions and proportionate share of contributions	175,234
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$4,976,557
Deferred Inflows of Resources Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$4,860,288
Change in proportionate share and difference between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	10
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$4,860,298

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (CONTINUED)

	OPERS	
Year Ending December 31:		
2019	\$1,164,230	
2020	1,164,230	
2021	(997,128)	
2022	(1,215,073)	
Total	\$116,259	

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of health care costs for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of coverages provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of costs between OPERS and plan members. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2017.

Key Methods and Assumptions Used in Valuation of the Total OPEB Liability:

Actuarial Valuation Date December 31, 2016 Rolled-Forward Measurement Date December 31, 2017

Experience Study 5-Year Period ended December 31, 2015

Actuarial Cost Method Individual Age Entry

Actuarial Assumptions:

Single Discount Rate3.85 PercentInvestment Rate of Return6.50 PercentMunicipal Bond Rate3.31 PercentWage Inflation3.25 Percent

Projected Salary Increases 3.25 - 10.75 Percent (includes wage inflation at 3.25 Percent)

Health Care Cost Trend Rate 7.5 Percent, 3.25 Percent ultimate in 2028

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females, adjusted for improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (CONTINUED)

The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to all of the above tables.

Since the prior measurement date, the single discount rate was decreased from 4.23 percent to 3.85 percent based on a change in the municipal bond rate used between measurement dates.

The allocation of investment assets within the Health Care portfolio is approved by the OPERS Board as outlined in the annual investment plan. Assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of continuing to offer a sustainable health care program for current and future retirees. OPERS' primary goal is to achieve and maintain a fully funded status for benefits provided through the defined pension plans. Health care is a discretionary benefit. The table below displays the OPERS Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2017 and the long-term expected real rates of return.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)	
Fixed Income	34.00 %	1.88 %	
Domestic Equities	21.00	6.37	
REIT's	6.00	5.91	
International Equities	22.00	7.88	
Other Investments	17.00	5.39	
Total	100.00 %	4.98 %	

The long-term expected rate of return on health care investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2017, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Health Care portfolio includes the assets for health care expenses for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan eligible members.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (CONTINUED)

Within the Health Care portfolio, contributions into the plans are assumed to be received continuously throughout the year based on the actual payroll payable at the time contributions are made, and health care-related payments are assumed to occur mid-year. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Health Care portfolio is 15.2 percent for 2017.

Discount Rate. A single discount rate of 3.85 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2017. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the health care fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate are not met). This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6.50 percent and a municipal bond rate of 3.31 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate. Based on these assumptions, the health care fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance health care costs through 2034. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through the year 2034, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all health care costs after that date.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates. The following table present the net OPEB liability calculated using the single discount rate of 3.85% and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1.0 percent lower or 1.0 percent higher than the current rate:

	Current		
	1% Decrease (2.85%)	Discount Rate (3.85%)	1% Increase (4.85%)
County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$86,680,301	\$65,244,626	\$47,903,379

Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost-trend assumption that changes over several years built into the assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2018 is 7.50 percent. If this trend continues for future years, the projection indicates that years from now virtually all expenditures will be for health care.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS) (CONTINUED)

A more reasonable alternative is that in the not-too-distant future, the health plan cost trend will decrease to a level at, or near, wage inflation. On this basis, the Actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.25 percent in the most recent valuation.

Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability. The following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is 1.0 percent lower or 1.0 percent higher than the current rate:

	Current		
	Health Care		
	1% Decrease	Trend Rate	1% Increase
County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$62,425,198	\$65,244,626	\$68,157,020

In October 2018, the OPERS Board adopted certain assumption changes which will impact their valuation prepared as of January 1, 2018. The most significant change is a reduction in the assumed actuarial rate of return from 7.50 percent to 7.20 percent. Although the exact amount of these changes is not known, it has the potential to impact the County's net OPEB liability.

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS)

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) (CONTINUED)

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	STRS
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	
Prior Measurement Date	0.00103522%
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	
Current Measurement Date	0.00077929%
Change in Proportionate Share	-0.00025593%
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$30,405
OPEB Expense	(\$11,232)

At December 31, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	STRS
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and	
actual experience	\$1,755
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Net difference between projected and	
actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$1,299
Change of Assumptions	2,449
Change in Proportionate Share	11,733
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$15,481

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) (CONTINUED)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	STRS
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	
2019	(\$2,395)
2020	(2,395)
2021	(2,395)
2022	(6,306)
2023	(115)
Thereafter	(120)
Total	(\$13,726)

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to
	2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment
	expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017
(COLA)	
Blended Discount Rate of Return	4.13 percent
Health Care Cost Trends	6 to 11 percent initial, 4.5 percent ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN

(CONTINUED)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) (CONTINUED)

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Since the prior measurement date, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

Also since the prior measurement date, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019. Subsequent to the current measurement date, the date for discontinuing remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements was extended to January 2020.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

	Target	Long-Term Expected
Asset Class	Allocation	Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	100.00 %	

^{* 10} year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actual rate of return, without net value added by management.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE K – DEFINED BENEFIT OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) (CONTINUED)

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2037. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2036 and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The blended discount rate of 4.13 percent, which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent for the unfunded benefit payments, was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017. A blended discount rate of 3.26 percent which represents the long term expected rate of return of 7.75 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 2.85 percent for the unfunded benefit payments was used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2016.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate The following table represents the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 4.13 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (3.13 percent) or one percentage point higher (5.13 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB liability as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	Current				
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase		
	(3.13%)	(4.13%)	(5.13%)		
County's proportionate share			_		
of the net OPEB liability	\$40,818	\$30,405	\$22,175		
		Current			
	1% Decrease	Trend Rate	1% Increase		
County's proportionate share		_			
of the net OPEB liability	\$21,124	\$30,405	\$42,620		

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE L – PROPERTY TAX REVENUES

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public utility and tangible personal property located in the County. Property tax revenue received during 2018 for real and public utility property taxes represents collections of 2017 taxes.

2018 real property taxes are levied after October 1, 2018 on the assessed value as of January 1, 2018 lien date. Assessed values are established by State law at 35% of appraised market value. 2018 real property taxes are collected in and intended to finance 2019 operations.

Public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value. 2018 public utility property taxes became a lien December 31, 2017, are levied after October 1, 2018 and are collected in 2019 with real property taxes.

The State of Ohio, with the passage of House Bill No. 66, which was signed into law on June 30, 2005, phased out the tax on tangible personal property of general businesses, telephone and telecommunications companies, and railroads. The tax on general businesses and railroads was eliminated by calendar year 2008. The tax on telephone and telecommunications was eliminated by calendar year 2012. For the telephone and telecommunications companies, the personal property tax is due by September 20th. The bill replaces the revenue lost by the County due to the phasing out of the tax. In calendar years 2006-2010, the County was fully reimbursed for the lost revenue. In calendar years 2012-2018, the reimbursements was phased out.

The full tax rate for all County operations for the year ended December 31, 2018, was \$9.30 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed values of real and tangible personal property upon which 2018 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

Real Property	\$5,967,599,530
Public Utility Personal Property	361,378,000
Total Assessed Value	\$6,328,977,530

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statutes permit later payment dates to be established.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE L – PROPERTY TAX REVENUES (CONTINUED)

The County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts within the County. The County Auditor periodically remits to the taxing districts their portions of the taxes collected. Collections of the taxes and remittance of them to the taxing districts are accounted for in various agency funds of the County. Property tax receivables represent real, public utility taxes and outstanding delinquencies which are measurable as of December 31, 2018 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next year are measurable, amounts to be received during the available period are not subject to reasonable estimation at December 31 and are not intended to finance 2018 operations. In the governmental funds, the entire receivable has been offset by deferred inflows of resources – property taxes since the current taxes were not levied to finance 2018 operations and the collection of delinquent taxes during the available period is not subject to reasonable estimation. On a full accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue while the remainder of the receivable is reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

NOTE M – RECEIVABLES & REVENUES

Receivables at December 31, 2018, consisted of taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services, including unbilled utility services), special assessments, accrued interest and intergovernmental receivables arising from grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered fully collectible, including accounts receivable which, if delinquent may be certified and collected as a special assessment, subject to foreclosure for nonpayment.

Total special assessments expected to be collected amounts to \$13,131,000, consisting of \$7,964,213 in the special assessment bond retirement fund and \$5,166,787 in Engineers' stormwater management fund. The amount of delinquent special assessments outstanding at year-end is \$270,671.

A summary of the principal intergovernmental receivables for governmental activities are as follows:

Governmental Activities	Amount			
Grants, Incentives and Reimbursements	\$18,078,300			
Motor Vehicle License Tax and Gas Tax	688,004			
Casino Revenue	677,055			
Public Defender Reimbursements	165,276			
Charges for Services	113,797			
Local Government Fund	88,010			
Fines and Forfeitures	37,582			
Internal Service	15,516			
Total	\$19,863,540			

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE N – INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2018, consisted of the following:

		Transfers To					
	Nonmajor	Nonmajor	Nonmajor				
	Special	Debt	Capital				
Transfers From	Revenue	Service	Projects	Totals			
General	\$ 979,446	\$ 1,195,250	\$ 11,500,000	\$ 13,674,696			
Developmental Disabilities Board	-	-	4,501,198	4,501,198			
Nonmajor Special Revenue	4,819,420	112,500	250,000	5,181,920			
Water	100,000			100,000			
Transfer Totals	\$ 5,898,866	\$ 1,307,750	\$ 16,251,198	\$ 23,457,814			

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them; to move unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations; to provide additional resources for current operations or debt service; reclassification of prior year distributed monies, to segregate money for anticipated capital projects; and to return money to the fund from which it was originally provided once a project is completed.

NOTE O – ENCUMBRANCES

Encumbrance accounting is employed in all County funds. Encumbrances outstanding at yearend are closed to fund balance/net position and are re-appropriated at the beginning of the succeeding year.

At December 31, 2018, encumbrances outstanding in governmental funds and proprietary funds which were re-appropriated in the 2019 budget were:

General Fund	\$940,267
ADAMHS Board	45,441
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds	2,075,411
Non-Major Capital Projects Funds	13,662,725
Enterprise Funds	684,597
Non-Major Internal Service Funds	19,621
Total	\$17,428,062

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

On the GAAP basis, a portion of these encumbrances represented accrued liabilities of the County. At December 31, 2018 encumbrances less these accrued liabilities were:

General Fund	\$608,776
ADAMHS Board	38,413
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds	1,535,159
Non-Major Capital Projects Funds	13,154,107
Enterprise Funds	619,555
Non-Major Internal Service Funds	16,780
Total	\$15,972,790

NOTE P – CONTINGENCIES, JUDGMENTS AND CLAIMS

The County is a defendant in a number of claims and lawsuits which may be classified as routine litigation in which minimal non-material damages are being sought. In addition, the County is a defendant in numerous other claims and lawsuits in which the County believes the amounts claimed to be overstated and the chance of losing these cases nominal. In the opinion of the County no material liability is anticipated.

The County participates in several federal and state assisted grants and programs that are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantor agencies or their representatives. These audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grant. The County believes that disallowed claims, if any, will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position.

NOTE Q – LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POSTCLOSURE COSTS

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a cover on its landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post closure care costs will be only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of the balance sheet date.

During 2016, Lake County was granted a permit from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency to allow for vertical (upward) expansion at the County's Landfill. The expansion results in a capacity increase of approximately 6.5 million tons. The County's liability for landfill closure and post closure costs increased in 2018 by approximately \$0.4 million.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE Q - LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POSTCLOSURE COSTS (Continued)

The \$9.0 million reported as landfill closure and post closure care liability at December 31, 2018, represents the cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 61.0 percent of the estimated capacity of the landfill. The County will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post closure care of \$7.2 million as the remaining estimated capacity is filled. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post closure care in 2018. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

NOTE R – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During 2018, Lake County provided facilities, certain equipment, transportation, and salaries for administration, implementation, and supervision of programs to Deepwood Industries, Inc., (the "Workshop"), a discretely presented component unit of Lake County. The Workshop reported \$166,124 for such contributions, recording revenue and expenses at cost or fair value, as applicable, to the extent the contribution is related to the vocational purposes of the Workshop.

NOTE S – RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County contracted with CORSA (County Risk Sharing Authority, Inc.) for property and general liability coverage including automobiles, equipment and public officials' liability. The County also maintains health-care benefits, as well as additional property and general liability coverage, from private carriers. There were no significant reductions in coverage in 2018 as compared to the previous year. Insurance premiums paid to private carriers during 2018 were approximately \$0.7 million. The amount of settlements did not exceed the coverage for each of the past three years. The County pays the State Workers Compensation System a premium based on a rate per \$100 of salaries. This rate is based on accident history and administrative costs.

In 1999, the County Commissioners initiated a self-insurance program for medical prescription coverage only. Then in 2004, the Commissioners initiated a self-insurance program for dental coverage. The maintenance of these benefits is accounted for in the Prescription Self-Insurance and the Dental Self-Insurance funds, respectively, both of which are Internal Service funds. Incurred, but not reported, prescription claims of \$198,236 and dental claims of \$50,418, have been accrued based upon a review of the January, 2019 billings provided by the County Commissioners' Office.

The total claims liability of \$248,654 reported in the internal service fund at December 31, 2018, is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10 which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of cost relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimates were not affected by incremental claims adjustments expenses and do not include other allocated or unallocated claims adjustment expenses.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE S – RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Changes in the funds claims liability amounts for the last three fiscal years were:

	В	alance at	Current]	Balance
	В	eginning	Year	Claim		at End
		of Year	 Claims	 Payments		of Year
Prescription:						
2016	\$	122,575	\$ 3,341,680	\$ 3,344,118	\$	120,137
2017		120,137	3,102,265	3,120,321		102,081
2018		102,081	3,720,952	3,624,797		198,236
<u>Dental:</u>						
2016	\$	56,070	\$ 679,196	\$ 683,387	\$	51,879
2017		51,879	656,713	657,849		50,743
2018		50,743	620,872	621,197		50,418

NOTE T – PUBLIC ENTITY RISK POOLS

COUNTY RISK SHARING AUTHORITY

The County Risk Sharing Authority, Inc. (CORSA) is a public entity risk sharing pool among sixty counties in Ohio. CORSA was formed as an Ohio nonprofit corporation for the purpose of establishing the CORSA Insurance/Self-Insurance Program, a group primary and excess insurance/self-insurance and risk management program. Member counties agree to jointly participate in coverage of losses and pay all contributions necessary for the specified insurance coverages provided by CORSA. These coverages include comprehensive general liability, automobile liability, certain property insurance, public officials' liability and police professional insurance.

Each member County has one vote on all matters requiring a vote, to be cast by a designated representative. An elected board of not more than nine trustees manages the affairs of the Corporation. Only county commissioners of member counties are eligible to serve on the board. No county may have more than one representative on the board at any time. Each member county's control over the budgeting and financing of CORSA is limited to its voting authority and any representation it may have on the board of trustees. CORSA has issued certificates of participation in order to provide adequate cash reserves. The certificates are secured by the member counties' obligations to make coverage payments to CORSA. The participating counties have no responsibility for the payment of the certificates. The County does not have an equity interest in CORSA. The County's payment for insurance to CORSA in 2018 was \$682,497.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE U – DEFICIT FUND BALANCE

At December 31, 2018, the following fund had a deficit fund balance:

Fund	Amount
Domestic Relations Court Computer	\$17,536

The deficit in the Domestic Relations Court Computer Fund is the result of recognizing expenses on the modified accrual/accrual basis of accounting. This deficit did not exist on the cash basis of accounting. The General Fund provides operating transfers to these funds when cash is required, not when accruals occur.

There were no other material violations of finance-related legal or contractual provisions.

NOTE V – TAX INCENTIVES AND TAX ABATEMENTS

Several of the cities, villages and townships within Lake County have authorized, through the passage of public ordinances/resolutions, different real estate tax incentives.

The first of these incentives, which is authorized pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5709, is called Tax Increment Financing Agreements (TIF's). Under a TIF, the property owner makes Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT's) in the same amount as the property tax, on improvements made to the respective property since the inception of the TIF. The PILOT's are used by the respective cities, villages and townships to finance infrastructure improvements to the properties included within the TIF. The revenue derived from the PILOT's is redirected from the "normal" distribution had the TIF not been established.

With respect to County funds, none of the PILOT's are remitted to County agencies, but instead are remitted to the respective cities, villages and townships to finance the construction of the respective improvements.

The following are the amounts that would have been received by the respective County funds, for the year ended December 31, 2018, had the TIF agreements not been established and the improvements still constructed:

	Amount
Governmental Funds:	
General Fund	\$65,714
Developmental Disabilities Board	300,352
ADAMHS Board	99,703
Childrens Services Board	66,284
Narcotics Agency Fund	16,303
Forensic Crime Laboratory Fund	42,833
Senior Citizens Levy Fund	49,901
Total	\$641,090

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE V – TAX INCENTIVES AND TAX ABATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

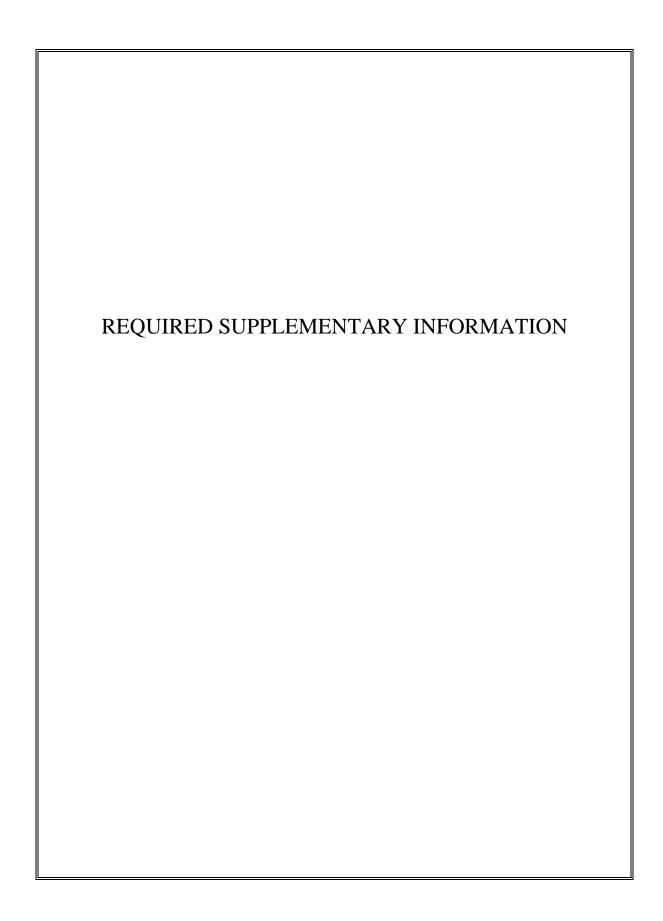
The second of these incentives, which is authorized pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3735, is called Community Reinvestment Areas (CRA's). In order to establish a CRA, a city, village or township must survey the housing within its jurisdiction and determine that all or part(s) of the jurisdiction has an area(s) that has housing facilities or structures of historical significance and that repair of these facilities and/or structures is discouraged. By establishing a CRA within its jurisdiction, the respective government can offer real estate tax abatements on improvements made to such facilities and/or structures. The percentage and length of time of these abatements is negotiated by the respective government and property owner. With respect to County funds, none of the abated tax revenue is received during the duration of the abatement. The following are the amounts that would have been received by the respective County funds, for the year ended December 31, 2018, had the CRA's not been established and the improvements still constructed:

	Amount
Governmental Funds:	
General Fund	\$18,872
Developmental Disabilities Board	86,328
ADAMHS Board	28,645
Childrens Services Board	19,059
Narcotics Agency Fund	4,698
Forensic Crime Laboratory Fund	12,313
Senior Citizens Levy Fund	14,336
Total	\$184,251

<u>NOTE W – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS</u>

On January 16, 2019, the County issued \$14,095,000 in bond anticipation notes for the construction of an addition to the County Administration Building. The new notes have an interest rate of 3.0 percent and mature on January 16, 2020.

On April 5, 2019, the County issued \$5,800,000 in bond anticipation notes for the construction of roads. The new notes have an interest rate of 3.0 percent and mature on April 2, 2020.



Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) - Traditional Plan Last Five Years (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.6109150%	0.6067840%	0.6110080%	0.5777210%	0.5777210%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$95,840,719	\$137,790,327	\$105,834,288	\$73,648,319	\$71,984,849
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$80,671,885	\$78,343,033	\$75,938,500	\$74,921,308	\$73,442,386
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	118.80%	175.88%	139.37%	98.30%	98.02%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	84.66%	77.25%	81.08%	86.45%	86.36%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2014 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the County's measurement date which is the prior year end.

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) - Combined Plan Last Five Years (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.61628600%	0.58763800%	0.63886000%	0.67435600%	0.67435600%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	(\$838,965)	(\$327,062)	(\$310,883)	(\$259,643)	(\$70,761)
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$2,521,808	\$2,287,850	\$2,321,758	\$2,465,025	\$2,416,366
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	-33.27%	-14.30%	-13.39%	-10.53%	-2.93%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Asset	137.28%	116.55%	116.90%	114.83%	104.56%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2014 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the County's measurement date which is the prior year end.

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)
Last Five Years (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.00077929%	0.00103522%	0.00227256%	0.00322436%	0.00322436%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$185,122	\$346,519	\$628,069	\$784,276	\$934,224
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$144,321	\$132,600	\$290,057	\$354,785	\$372,310
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	128.27%	261.33%	216.53%	221.06%	250.93%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	75.30%	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2014 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the County's measurement date which is the prior year end.

Schedule of County Pension Contributions Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) - Traditional Plan Last Six Years (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Contractually Required Pension Contribution	\$11,505,750	\$10,487,345	\$9,401,164	\$9,112,620	\$8,990,557	\$9,547,510
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Pension Contribution	(\$11,505,750)	(\$10,487,345)	(\$9,401,164)	(\$9,112,620)	(\$8,990,557)	(\$9,547,510)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
County Covered Payroll	\$82,183,929	\$80,671,885	\$78,343,033	\$75,938,500	\$74,921,308	\$73,442,386
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	13.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%

 $^{(1) \} Information \ prior \ to \ 2013 \ available \ upon \ request.$

Schedule of County Pension Contributions Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) - Combined Plan Last Six Years (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Contractually Required Pension Contribution	\$361,003	\$327,835	\$274,542	\$278,611	\$295,803	\$314,128
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Pension Contribution	(\$361,003)	(\$327,835)	(\$274,542)	(\$278,611)	(\$295,803)	(\$314,128)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
County Covered Payroll	\$2,578,593	\$2,521,808	\$2,287,850	\$2,321,758	\$2,465,025	\$2,416,366
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	13.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%

 $⁽¹⁾ Information \ prior \ to \ 2013 \ available \ upon \ request.$

Schedule of County Pension Contributions State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) Last Six Years (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Contractually Required Pension Contribution	\$15,878	\$20,205	\$18,564	\$40,608	\$46,122	\$48,400
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Pension Contribution	(\$15,878)	(\$20,205)	(\$18,564)	(\$40,608)	(\$46,122)	(\$48,400)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
County Covered Payroll	\$113,414	\$144,321	\$132,600	\$290,057	\$354,785	\$372,310
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%	13.00%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2013 available upon request.

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) Last Two Years (1)

	2018	2017
County's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.60082000%	0.59777000%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$65,244,626	\$60,376,799
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$83,193,692	\$80,630,883
County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	78.42%	74.88%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	54.14%	54.05%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the County's measurement date which is the prior year end.

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) Last Two Years (1)

	2018	2017
County's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.00077929%	0.00103522%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$30,405	\$55,364
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$144,321	\$132,600
County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	21.07%	41.75%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	47.10%	37.30%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the County's measurement date which is the prior year end.

Schedule of County OPEB Contributions Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) Last Six Years (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Contractually Required OPEB Contribution	\$0	\$896,735	\$1,612,618	\$1,565,205	\$1,547,727	\$2,275,763
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required OPEB Contribution	\$0	(\$896,735)	(\$1,612,618)	(\$1,565,205)	(\$1,547,727)	(\$2,275,763)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
County Covered Payroll	\$84,762,522	\$83,193,692	\$80,630,883	\$78,260,258	\$77,386,333	\$75,858,752
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0%	1.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	3.00%

 $^{(1) \} Information \ prior \ to \ 2013 \ available \ upon \ request.$

Schedule of County OPEB Contributions State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) Last Six Years (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Contractually Required OPEB Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,548	\$3,723
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required OPEB Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$3,548)	(\$3,723)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
County Covered Payroll	\$113,414	\$144,321	\$132,600	\$290,057	\$354,785	\$372,310
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.00%	1.00%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2013 available upon request.

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Pension

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014-2018.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2014-2016. For 2017, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8.00% down to 7.50%, (b) for defined benefit investments, decreasing the wage inflation from 3.75% to 3.25% and (c) changing the future salary increases from a range of 4.25%-10.05% to 3.25%-10.75%. There were no changes in assumptions for 2018.

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014-2016. For 2017, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero effective July 1, 2017. There were no changes in benefit terms for 2018.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2014-2016. For 2017, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience. There were no changes of assumption for 2018.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2017-2018.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2017. For 2018, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 4.23% down to 3.85%.

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ Pass-Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Ohio Department of Education: Nutrition Cluster:				
National School Breakfast Program	10.553	N/A		\$16,228
National School Lunch Program Total Nutrition Cluster	10.555	N/A		25,827 42,055
Passed through the Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services:				
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	JFSCF118 JFSCF119 JFSCF518 JFSCFB18 JFSCFB19 JFSCFX18		7,570 26,772 19,716 618,212 224,514 450
Total - State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program		JISCIAIO		897,234
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL				939,289
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE/U.S. ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS Direct program:				
Hurricane and Storm Damage Reduction	12.1XX	Section 103 Project		194,058
SUBTOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE/U.S. ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS				194,058
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & URBAN DEVELOPMENT Direct programs:				
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlements Grants	14.218	B-16-UC-39-0007 B-17-UC-39-0007 B-18-UC-39-0007	\$24,647 138,944	245,803 1,013,047 25,574
Total - Community Development Block Grants/Entitlements Grants			163,591	1,284,424
Shelter Plus Care	14.238	N/A N/A	207,956 251,663	207,956 251,663
Total - Shelter Plus Care			459,619	459,619

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ Pass-Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & URBAN DEVELOPMENT - (Continued)				
Direct Program:				
Home Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-14-UC-39-0201		\$68,369
		M-16-UC-39-0201	\$1,769	89,917
		M-17-UC-39-0201	40,497	456,184
		M-18-UC-39-0201		13,990
Total - Home Investment Partnership Program			42,266	628,460
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & URBAN DEVELOPMENT			665,476	2,372,503
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Passed Through the Ohio Attorney General's Office: Crime Victims Assistance	16.575	2018VOCA109294140 2019VOCA132135053	-	237,197 73,870 311,067
Passed Through the Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services: Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	2017WFVA58211		29,595
Totale Tiganist Tollan Tolland Grands	10.500	2017 WT V1130211		27,373
Passed Through the Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services:				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2017-JG-A01-6447		44,000
Passed Through the City of Mansfield Police Department	16.741	2016-DN-BX-0095		\$24.820
Forensic DNA Backlog Reduction Program	10.741	2017-DN-BX0083		\$34,820 63,611
Total - Forensic DNA Backlog Reduction Program		2017-DIV-DA0003	-	98,431
Passed Through the Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services: Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grant	16.742	2017-PC-NFS-7802	-	10,172
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			<u>-</u>	493,265

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ Pass-Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR Passed Through the Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services: Employment Service/Wagner-Peyser Funded Activities	17.207 17.207	JFSFES17 JFSFES18		\$33,841 10,454 44,295
Trade Adjustment Assistance - Workers	17.245 17.245	JFSFTA16 JFSCTR17		6,287 1,653 7,940
Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Cluster WIA Adult Program	17.258	JFSCAF17 JFSCAF18 JFSCAF17 JFSCAF17 JFSCAF18 JFSFSW17 JFSFSW18		25,835 5,080 25,096 166,859 45,720 54,893 4,941 395
Total - WIA Adult Program				328,819
WIA Youth Activities Total - WIA Youth Activities	17.259	JFSCYP16 JFSCYP17 JFSCYP16 JFSCYP17		15,791 15,114 130,256 75,873 237,034
WIA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	JFSCDF17 JFSCDP17 JFSCDF18 JFSCDF17 JFSCDP17 JFSCDF18 JFSCRP17 JFSCRP18		11,616 5,120 16,835 148,252 46,072 227,024 6,890 413
Total - WIA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants				462,222
Total Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Cluster				1,028,075
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR				1,080,310

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ Pass-Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION Passed Through the Ohio Department of Transportation: Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	N/A		\$1,382,084
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Public Safety <u>Highway Safety Cluster</u> State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	STEP-2018-43-00-00-00093-00		3,947
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	IDEP-2018-43-00-00-00363-00		3,648
Total - Highway Safety Cluster				7,595
TOTAL U.S. FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				1,389,679
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education: Special Education Cluster Special Education: Grants to States Special Education: Preschool Grants Total Special Education Cluster	84.027 84.173	070037-6BSF-2017P 070037-PGS1-2017		68,503 13,014 81,517
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities: Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families	84.181	N/A	\$41,061 55,869 94,037 75,479 33,154 2,849	41,061 55,869 94,037 75,479 33,154 2,849
Total - Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families			302,449	302,449
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			302,449	383,966

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ Pass-Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Passed Through the Ohio Department of Alcohol & Drug Addiction Services: Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$273,275 339,237 31,685 31,674	\$273,275 339,237 31,685 31,674
Total - Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse			675,871	675,871
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Mental Health: Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness Total - Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness	93.150	43-13900-PATH-T-16-1579 43-13900-PATH-T-18-0258	70,178 54,750 124,928	70,178 54,750 124,928
Block Grants for Community Health Services	93.958	N/A	69,692 69,692 50,000 189,384	69,692 69,692 50,000 189,384
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services:				
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	JFSCMC18 JFSCMC19 JFSCMC18 JFSCMC19 JFSCPF18 JFSCPF19 JFSCPF18 JFSCPF19 JFSCPF18 JFSCPF19 JFSCPF18 JFSCPF19		2,737 842 276 84 47,496 5,745 4,537 1,190 4,104 1,066 5,009 1,334
Total - Promoting Safe and Stable Families			•	74,420

FEDERAL GRANTOR/	Federal	Pass Through	Passed	
Pass-Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	CFDA Number	Entity Identifying Number	Through to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
Hograni / Cluster Hite	Number	rumoci	Subrecipients	Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - (Continued)				
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services:				
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	JFSCTF18		\$1,790
		JFSCTF17		15,230
		JFSCTF19		13,238
		JFSCTF17		625,659
		JFSCTF19		80,586
		JFSCTF18		87,650
		JFSCTF18		385,371
		JFSCTF19		94,793
		JFSCTF18		1,454,668
		JFSCTF19		143,447
		JFSCTF17		683
		JFSOLS18		51,500
		JFSOLS19		50,500
Total - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families				3,005,115
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	JFSCCS18		1,555,380
Clina support Emotecnicit	75.505	JFSCCS19		626,064
		JFSFCS18I		638
		JFSFCS18I		1,800
Total - Child Support Enforcement				2,183,882
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	JFSCCW18		52,563
		JFSCCW19		16,279
		JFSCCW18		5,344
		JFSCCW19		1,628
Total - Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program				75,814
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658	JFSCFC18		2,160
		JFSCFC19		143
		JFSOLF18		1,419,261
		JFSOLF19		436,583
		JFSCFC18		231,745
		JFSCFC19		82,093
Total - Foster Care Title IV-E				2,171,985

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ Pass-Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - (Continued)</u> Passed Through the Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services:				
Adoption Assistance	93.659	JFSCAA18 JFSCAA19 JFSCAA18 JFSCAA19 N/A		\$2,444 387 474,690 186,164 1,600
Total - Adoption Assistance			•	665,285
Chaffe Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	JFSCIL18 JFSCIL19		33,818 15,625
Total - Chaffe Foster Care Independence Program				49,443
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Mental Health: Social Services Block Grant	93.667	N/A N/A	\$68,433 59,531	68,433 59,531
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities (DD): Social Services Block Grant	93.667	N/A		117,709
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services: Social Services Block Grant	93.667	JFSCSS18 JFSCSS19 JFSCTX18 JFSCTX19		290,853 71,100 654,787 250,000
Total - Social Services Block Grant			127,964	1,512,413
Passed Through The Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities (DD): Medical Assistance Program	93.778	N/A		742,111

FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Continued)

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ Pass-Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - (Continued) Passed Through The Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services: Medical Assistance Program	93.778	MCDFMT18 MCDFMT19 MCDFMT18 MCDFMT19 MCDFMT18 MCDFMT18		\$211,678 72,581 92,203 19,958 801,512
Total - Medical Assistance Program		MCDFM119		310,565 2,250,608
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services: State Targeted Response to the Opioid Crisis Grants	93.788	N/A N/A	\$179,895 136,970 316,865	179,895 136,970 316,865
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services: Child Care and Development Block Grant Total - Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	JFSCCD18 JFSCCD19 JFSCCD18 JFSCCD19		29,118 14,963 68,178 79,830 192,089
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			1,295,628	13,488,102
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY Passed Through the Ohio Emergency Management Agency: Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMW2017EP00006S01		95,702
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	EMW2016SS00104S01		25,138
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY	<i>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</i>			120,840
TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS			\$2,263,553	\$20,462,012

The accompanying note is an integral part of this schedule

NOTES TO THE FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE 2 CFR 200.510(b)(6) FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Federal Awards Expenditures Schedule (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Lake County, Ohio (the County) under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2018. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the County.

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE C - INDIRECT COST RATE

The County has elected to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE D - SUBRECIPIENTS

The County passes certain federal awards received from U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, the U.S. Department of Education and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to other governments or not-for-profit agencies (subrecipients). As Note B describes, the County reports expenditures of Federal awards to subrecipients when paid in cash.

As a subrecipient, the County has certain compliance responsibilities, such as monitoring its subrecipients to help assure they use these subawards as authorized by laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements, and that subrecipients achieve the award's performance goals.

NOTE E - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The County commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the County assumes it expends federal monies first.

NOTE F - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) and HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM (HOME) GRANT PROGRAMS with REVOLVING LOAN CASH BALANCE

The current cash balance on the County's local program income account as of December 31, 2018 is \$7.633.

NOTE G - MATCHING REQUIREMENTS

Certain Federal programs require the County to contribute non-Federal funds (matching funds) to support the Federally-funded programs. The County has met its matching requirements. The Schedule does not include the expenditure of non-Federal matching funds.

This page intentionally left blank.



Lausche Building, 12th Floor 615 Superior Avenue, NW Cleveland, Ohio 44113-1801 (216) 787-3665 or (800) 626-2297 NortheastRegion@ohioauditor.gov

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Lake County 105 Main Street Painesville, Ohio 44077

To the Board of County Commissioners:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' Government Auditing Standards, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate discretely presented component units and remaining fund information of Lake County, Ohio (the County) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 24, 2019, wherein we noted the County adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the County's financial statements. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

Lake County
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over
Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Required by Government Auditing Standards
Page 2

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

ethe Jobu

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Keith Faber Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

September 24, 2019



Lausche Building, 12th Floor 615 Superior Avenue, NW Cleveland, Ohio 44113-1801 (216) 787-3665 or (800) 626-2297 NortheastRegion@ohioauditor.gov

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Lake County 105 Main Street Painesville, Ohio 44077

To the Board of County Commissioners:

Report on Compliance for each Major Federal Program

We have audited Lake County's (the County) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement that could directly and materially affect each of Lake County's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018. The Summary of Auditor's Results in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the County's major federal programs.

The County's basic financial statements include the operations of the Lake County Ohio Port and Economic Development Authority which expended \$135.539 in federal awards which is not included in the County's Federal Awards Expenditures Schedule during the year ended December 31, 2018. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of the Lake County Ohio Port and Economic Development Authority because the component unit is legally separate from the primary government which this report addresses and because it expended less than \$750,000 of Federal Awards for the year ended December 31, 2018, it was not subject to Uniform Guidance.

Management's Responsibility

The County's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Lake County
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements
Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over
Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance
Page 2

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on the County's compliance for each of the County's major federal programs based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on each of the County's major programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Lake County, Ohio complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The County's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Lake County
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements
Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over
Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance
Page 3

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Keith Faber Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

September 24, 2019

This page intentionally left blank.

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS 2 CFR § 200.515 DECEMBER 31, 2018

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

(d)(1)(i) Type of Financial Statement Opinion Unmodified (d)(1)(ii) Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)? No (d)(1)(iii) Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)? No (d)(1)(iii) Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)? No (d)(1)(iv) Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs? No (d)(1)(iv) Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs? No (d)(1)(v) Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion Unmodified (d)(1)(vi) Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)? No (d)(1)(vii) Major Programs (list): Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants, CFDA 14.218; > Highway Planning and Construction, CFDA 20.205; > Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families, CFDA 84.181; > Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, CFDA 93.558; > Child Care and Development Block Grant, CFDA 93.558; (d)(1)(viii) Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs Type A: > \$750,000 Type B: all others (d)(1)(ix) Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520? Yes			
internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)? (d)(1)(iii) Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)? (d)(1)(iii) Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)? (d)(1)(iv) Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs? (d)(1)(iv) Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs? (d)(1)(v) Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion Unmodified (d)(1)(vi) Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)? (d)(1)(vii) Major Programs (list):	(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)? (d)(1)(iii) Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)? (d)(1)(iv) Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs? (d)(1)(iv) Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs? (d)(1)(v) Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion Unmodified No 200.516(a)? (d)(1)(vii) Major Programs (list): Description of the programs of the program of the programs of the program of the program of the program of the programs of the program of the	(d)(1)(ii)	internal control reported at the financial	No
noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)? (d)(1)(iv) Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs? (d)(1)(iv) Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs? (d)(1)(v) Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion Unmodified (d)(1)(vi) Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)? (d)(1)(vii) Major Programs (list): Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants, CFDA 14.218; Highway Planning and Construction, CFDA 20.205; Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families, CFDA 84.181; Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, CFDA 93.558; Child Care and Development Block Grant, CFDA 93.575. (d)(1)(viii) Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs Type A: > \$750,000 Type B: all others	(d)(1)(ii)	internal control reported at the financial	No
internal control reported for major federal programs? (d)(1)(iv) Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs? (d)(1)(v) Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion Unmodified (d)(1)(vi) Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)? (d)(1)(vii) Major Programs (list): Major Programs (list): Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants, CFDA 14.218; Highway Planning and Construction, CFDA 20.205; Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families, CFDA 84.181; Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, CFDA 93.558; Child Care and Development Block Grant, CFDA 93.575. (d)(1)(viii) Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs Type A: > \$750,000 Type B: all others	(d)(1)(iii)	noncompliance at the financial statement	No
internal control reported for major federal programs? (d)(1)(v) Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion Unmodified (d)(1)(vi) Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)? (d)(1)(vii) Major Programs (list): Major Programs (list): Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants, CFDA 14.218; Highway Planning and Construction, CFDA 20.205; Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families, CFDA 84.181; Type A: 18 ST	(d)(1)(iv)	internal control reported for major federal	No
(d)(1)(vi) Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)? No (d)(1)(vii) Major Programs (list): > Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants, CFDA 14.218; > Highway Planning and Construction, CFDA 20.205; > Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families, CFDA 84.181; > Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, CFDA 93.558; > Child Care and Development Block Grant, CFDA 93.575. (d)(1)(viii) Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs Type A: > \$750,000 Type B: all others	(d)(1)(iv)	internal control reported for major federal	No
§ 200.516(a)? (d)(1)(vii) Major Programs (list): Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants, CFDA 14.218; Highway Planning and Construction, CFDA 20.205; Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families, CFDA 84.181; Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, CFDA 93.558; Child Care and Development Block Grant, CFDA 93.575. (d)(1)(viii) Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs Type A: > \$750,000 Type B: all others	(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
Grants/Entitlement Grants,	(d)(1)(vi)		No
Type B: all others	(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs (list):	Grants/Entitlement Grants, CFDA 14.218; Highway Planning and Construction, CFDA 20.205; Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families, CFDA 84.181; Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, CFDA 93.558; Child Care and Development
(d)(1)(ix) Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520? Yes	(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs	
	(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?	Yes

Lake County Schedule of Findings Page 2

2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

None

3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None



CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

Susan Babbitt

CERTIFIED OCTOBER 8, 2019